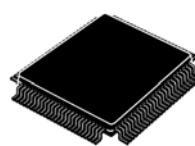
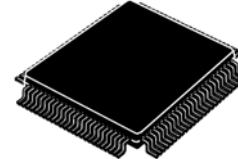




## MPC5606S



LQFP144 (20 x 20 mm)



LQFP176 (24 x 24 mm)

## MPC5606S Microcontroller Data Sheet

- Single issue, 32-bit Power Architecture Book E compliant CPU core complex (e200z0h)
  - Compatible with classic PowerPC instruction set
  - Includes variable length encoding (VLE) instruction set for smaller code size footprint; with the encoding of mixed 16-bit and 32-bit instructions, it is possible to achieve significant code size footprint reduction over conventional Book E compliant code
- On-chip ECC flash memory with flash controller
  - Up to 1 MB primary flash—two 512 KB modules with prefetch buffer and 128-bit data access port
  - 64 KB data flash—separate 4 × 16 KB flash block for EEPROM emulation with prefetch buffer and 128-bit data access port
- Up to 48 KB on-chip ECC SRAM with SRAM controller
- Up to 160 KB on-chip non-ECC graphics SRAM with SRAM controller
- Memory Protection Unit (MPU) with up to 12 region descriptors and 32-byte region granularity to provide basic memory access permission
- Interrupt Controller (INTC) with up to 127 peripheral interrupt sources and eight software interrupts
- 2 Frequency-Modulated Phase-Locked Loops (FMPLLs)
  - Primary FMPLL provides a 64 MHz system clock
  - Auxiliary FMPLL is available for use as an alternate, modulated or non-modulated clock source to eMIOS modules and as alternate clock to the DCU for pixel clock generation
- Crossbar switch architecture enables concurrent access of peripherals, flash memory, or RAM from multiple bus masters (AMBA 2.0 v6 AHB)
- 16-channel Enhanced Direct Memory Access controller (eDMA) with multiple transfer request sources using a DMA channel multiplexer
- Boot Assist Module (BAM) supports internal flash programming via a serial link (FlexCAN or LINFlex)
- Display Control Unit to drive TFT LCD displays

- Includes processing of up to four planes that can be blended together
- Offers a direct unbuffered hardware bit-blitter of up to 16 software-configurable dynamic layers in order to drastically minimize graphic memory requirements and provide fast animations
- Programmable display resolutions are available up to WVGA
- Parallel Data Interface (PDI) for digital video input
- LCD segment driver module with two software programmable configurations:
  - Up to 40 frontplane drivers and 4 backplane drivers
  - Up to 38 frontplane drivers and 6 backplane drivers
- Stepper Motor Controller (SMC) module with high-current drivers for up to six instrument cluster gauges driven in full dual H-Bridge configuration including full diagnostics for short circuit detection
- Stepper motor return-to-zero and stall detection module
- Sound generation and playback utilizing PWM channels and eDMA; supports monotonic and polyphonic sound
- 24 eMIOS channels providing up to 16 PWM and 24 input capture / output compare channels
- 10-bit Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC)
  - Maximum conversion time of 1  $\mu$ s
  - Up to 16 internal channels, expandable to 23 via external multiplexing
- Up to 2 Deserial Serial Peripheral Interface (DSPI) modules for full-duplex, synchronous communications with external devices (extendable to include up to 8 multiplexed external channels)
- QuadSPI serial flash memory controller supporting single, dual, and quad modes of operation to interface to external serial flash memory; QuadSPI can be configured to function as another DSPI module (MPC5606S only)
- 2 Local Interconnect Network Flexible (LINFlex) controller modules capable of autonomous message handling (master), autonomous header handling (slave)

- mode), and UART support; compliant with LIN protocol rev 2.1
- 2 full CAN 2.0B controllers with 64 configurable buffers each; bit rate programmable up to 1 Mbit/s
  - Up to 4 Inter-integrated circuit ( $I^2C$ ) internal bus controllers with master/slave bus interface
  - Up to 133 configurable general purpose pins supporting input and output operations
  - Real Time Counter (RTC) with multiple clock sources:
    - 128 kHz slow internal RC oscillator or 16 MHz fast internal RC oscillator supporting autonomous wakeup with 1 ms resolution with maximum timeout of 2 seconds
    - 32 kHz slow external crystal oscillator, supporting wakeup with 1 s resolution and maximum timeout of one hour
    - 4–16 MHz fast external crystal oscillator
  - System timers:
    - 4-channel 32-bit System Timer Module (STM)—included in processor platform
    - 4-channel 32-bit Periodic Interrupt Timer (PIT) module
    - Software Watchdog Timer (SWT)
  - System Integration Unit (SIU) module to manage resets, external interrupts, GPIO, and pad control
  - System Status and Configuration Module (SSCM) to provide information for identification of the device, last boot mode, or debug status, and provides an entry point for the censorship password mechanism
  - Clock Generation Module (MC\_CGM) to generate system clock sources and provide a unified register interface, enabling access to all clock sources

- Clock Monitor Unit (CMU) to monitor the integrity of the main crystal oscillator and the PLL and act as a frequency meter, measuring the frequency of one clock source and comparing it to a reference clock
- Mode Entry Module (MC\_ME) to control the device power mode, in other words, Run, Halt, Stop, or Standby control mode transition sequences, and manage the power control, voltage regulator, clock generation, and clock management modules
- Reset Generation Module (MC\_RGM) to manage reset assertion and release to the device at initial startup
- Nexus development interface (NDI) per IEEE-ISTO 5001-2003 Class Two Plus standard
- Device/board boundary-scan testing supported per Joint Test Action Group (JTAG) of IEEE (IEEE 1149.1)
- On-chip voltage regulator controller for regulating the 3.3 or 5 V supply voltage down to 1.2 V for core logic (requires external ballast transistor)
- The MPC5606S microcontrollers are offered in the following packages:<sup>1</sup>
  - 144 LQFP, 0.5 mm pitch, 20 mm × 20 mm outline
  - 176 LQFP, 0.5 mm pitch, 24 mm × 24 mm outline
  - 208 MAPBGA, 1.0 mm pitch, 17 mm × 17 mm outline (not a production package; available in limited quantities for tool development only)

---

1. See the device comparison table or orderable parts summary for package offerings for each device in the family.

# Table of Contents

|      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| 1    | Overview . . . . .   | 4   |
| 1.1  | Document overview . . . . .  | 4   |
| 1.2  | Description . . . . .  | 4   |
| 1.3  | Device comparison . . . . .  | 4   |
| 1.4  | MPC5606S series blocks . . . . .   | 5   |
| 1.5  | Details . . . . .  | 7   |
| 2    | Pinout and signal descriptions . . . . .   | 23  |
| 2.1  | 144 LQFP package pinouts . . . . .   | 23  |
| 2.2  | 176 LQFP package pinout . . . . .  | 27  |
| 2.3  | 208 MAPBGA package ballmap . . . . .   | 28  |
| 2.4  | Pad configuration during reset phases . . . . .                                  | 29  |
| 2.5  | Voltage supply pins . . . . .  | 29  |
| 2.6  | Pad types . . . . .  | 30  |
| 2.7  | System pins . . . . .  | 30  |
| 2.8  | Debug pins . . . . .   | 31  |
| 2.9  | Port pin summary . . . . .   | 33  |
| 3    | Electrical characteristics . . . . .   | 55  |
| 3.1  | Introduction . . . . .   | 55  |
| 3.2  | Parameter classification . . . . .   | 55  |
| 3.3  | NVUSRO register . . . . .  | 55  |
| 3.4  | Absolute maximum ratings . . . . .   | 56  |
| 3.5  | Thermal characteristics . . . . .  | 61  |
| 3.6  | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) characteristics . . . . .                    | 63  |
| 3.7  | Power management electrical characteristics . . . . .                            | 65  |
| 3.8  | I/O pad electrical characteristics . . . . .                                     | 74  |
| 3.9  | SSD specifications . . . . .   | 82  |
| 3.10 | RESET electrical characteristics . . . . .                                       | 83  |
| 3.11 | Fast external crystal oscillator (4–16 MHz) electrical characteristics . . . . . | 86  |
| 3.12 | Slow external crystal oscillator (32 KHz) electrical characteristics . . . . .   | 88  |
| 3.13 | FMPLL electrical characteristics . . . . .                                       | 90  |
| 3.14 | Fast internal RC oscillator (16 MHz) electrical characteristics . . . . .        | 91  |
| 3.15 | Slow internal RC oscillator (128 kHz) electrical characteristics . . . . .       | 91  |
| 3.16 | Flash memory electrical characteristics . . . . .                                | 92  |
| 3.17 | ADC electrical characteristics . . . . .   | 93  |
| 3.18 | LCD driver electrical characteristics . . . . .                                  | 100 |
| 3.19 | Pad AC specifications . . . . .  | 100 |
| 3.20 | AC timing . . . . .  | 103 |
| 4    | Package mechanical data . . . . .  | 121 |
| 4.1  | 144 LQFP . . . . .   | 121 |
| 4.2  | 176 LQFP . . . . .   | 125 |
| 5    | Ordering information . . . . .   | 128 |
| 6    | Revision history . . . . .   | 129 |

# 1 Overview

## 1.1 Document overview

This document describes the device features and highlights important electrical and physical characteristics. For functional characteristics, see the *MPC5606S Microcontroller Reference Manual*.

## 1.2 Description

The MPC5606S family of chips is designed to enable the development of automotive instrument cluster applications by providing a single-chip solution capable of hosting real-time applications and driving a TFT display directly using an on-chip color TFT display controller.

MPC5606S chips incorporate a cost-efficient host processor core compliant with the Power Architecture® embedded category. The processor is 100% user-mode compatible with the Power Architecture and capitalizes on the available development infrastructure of current Power Architecture devices with full support from available software drivers, operating systems and configuration code to assist with users' implementations.

Offering high performance processing at speeds up to 64 MHz, the MPC5606S family is optimized for low power consumption and supports a range of on-chip SRAM and internal flash memory sizes. The version with 1 MB of flash memory (MPC5606S) features 160 KB of on-chip graphics SRAM.

See [Table 1](#) for specific memory and feature sets of the product family members.

## 1.3 Device comparison

**Table 1. MPC5606S family device comparison**

| Feature                                 | MPC5602S | MPC5604S                    | MPC5606S |
|---|----------|-----------------------------|----------|
| CPU                                     |          | e200z0h                     |          |
| Execution speed                         |          | Static – 64 MHz             |          |
| Flash memory (ECC)                      | 256 KB   | 512 KB                      | 1 MB     |
| EEPROM Emulation Block (ECC)            |          | 4 × 16 KB                   |          |
| RAM (ECC)                               | 24 KB    | 48 KB                       | 48 KB    |
| Graphics RAM                            | No       | No                          | 160 KB   |
| MPU                                     |          | 12 entry                    |          |
| eDMA                                    |          | 16 channels                 |          |
| Display Control Unit (DCU)              | No       | No                          | Yes      |
| Parallel Data Interface                 | No       | No                          | Yes      |
| Stepper Motor Controller (SMC)          |          | 6 motors                    |          |
| Stepper Stall Detect (SSD)              |          | Yes                         |          |
| Sound Generation Logic (SGL)            |          | Yes                         |          |
| LCD driver                              |          | 40 × 4, 38 × 6 <sup>1</sup> |          |
| 32 KHz slow external crystal oscillator |          | Yes                         |          |

**Table 1. MPC5606S family device comparison (continued)**

| Feature   | MPC5602S    | MPC5604S            | MPC5606S   |
|---|-------------|---------------------|--|
| Real-Time Counter and Autonomous Periodic Interrupt | Yes         | Yes                 | Yes  |
| Periodic Interrupt Timer (PIT)                      |             | 4 ch, 32-bit        |  |
| Software Watchdog Timer (SWT)                       |             | Yes                 |  |
| System Timer Module (STM)                           |             | 4 ch, 32-bit        |  |
| Timed I/O <sup>2</sup>                              |             | 8 ch, 16-bit IC/OC  | 16 ch, 16-bit OPWM/IC/OC <sup>3</sup>                        |
| ADC <sup>4</sup>                                    |             | 16 channels, 10-bit |  |
| CAN (64 mailboxes)                                  | 1 × FlexCAN | 2 × FlexCAN         | 2 × FlexCAN  |
| CAN sampler   |             | Yes                 |  |
| SCI   |             | 2 × LINFlex         |  |
| SPI   | 2 × DSPI    | 2 × DSPI            | 3 <sup>5</sup> × DSPI  |
| QuadSPI serial flash interface                      | No          | No                  | Yes  |
| I <sup>2</sup> C                                    | 2           | 2                   | 4  |
| GPIO  | 105         | 105                 | 105 (144-pin package)<br>133 (176-pin package)               |
| Debug   | Nexus 1     | Nexus 1             | Nexus 2+ <sup>6</sup>  |
| Package   | 144 LQFP    | 144 LQFP            | 144 LQFP <sup>7</sup><br>176 LQFP<br>208 MAPBGA <sup>8</sup> |

<sup>1</sup> Configuration is software-programmable.

<sup>2</sup> IC-Input Capture, OC-Output Compare, OPWM-Output Pulse Width Modulation.

<sup>3</sup> This functionality is split over two eMOS blocks.

<sup>4</sup> Support for external multiplexer enabling up to 23 channels.

<sup>5</sup> QuadSPI serial Flash controller can be optionally used as a third DSPI.

<sup>6</sup> Nexus2+ available on 176 LQFP as alternate pin function and on 208 MAPBGA.

<sup>7</sup> Not all features are available simultaneously in 144 LQFP package option.

<sup>8</sup> The 208-pin package is not a production package; it is available in limited quantities for tool development only.

## 1.4 MPC5606S series blocks

### 1.4.1 Block diagram

Figure 1 shows a high-level block diagram of the MPC5606S series.

## Overview

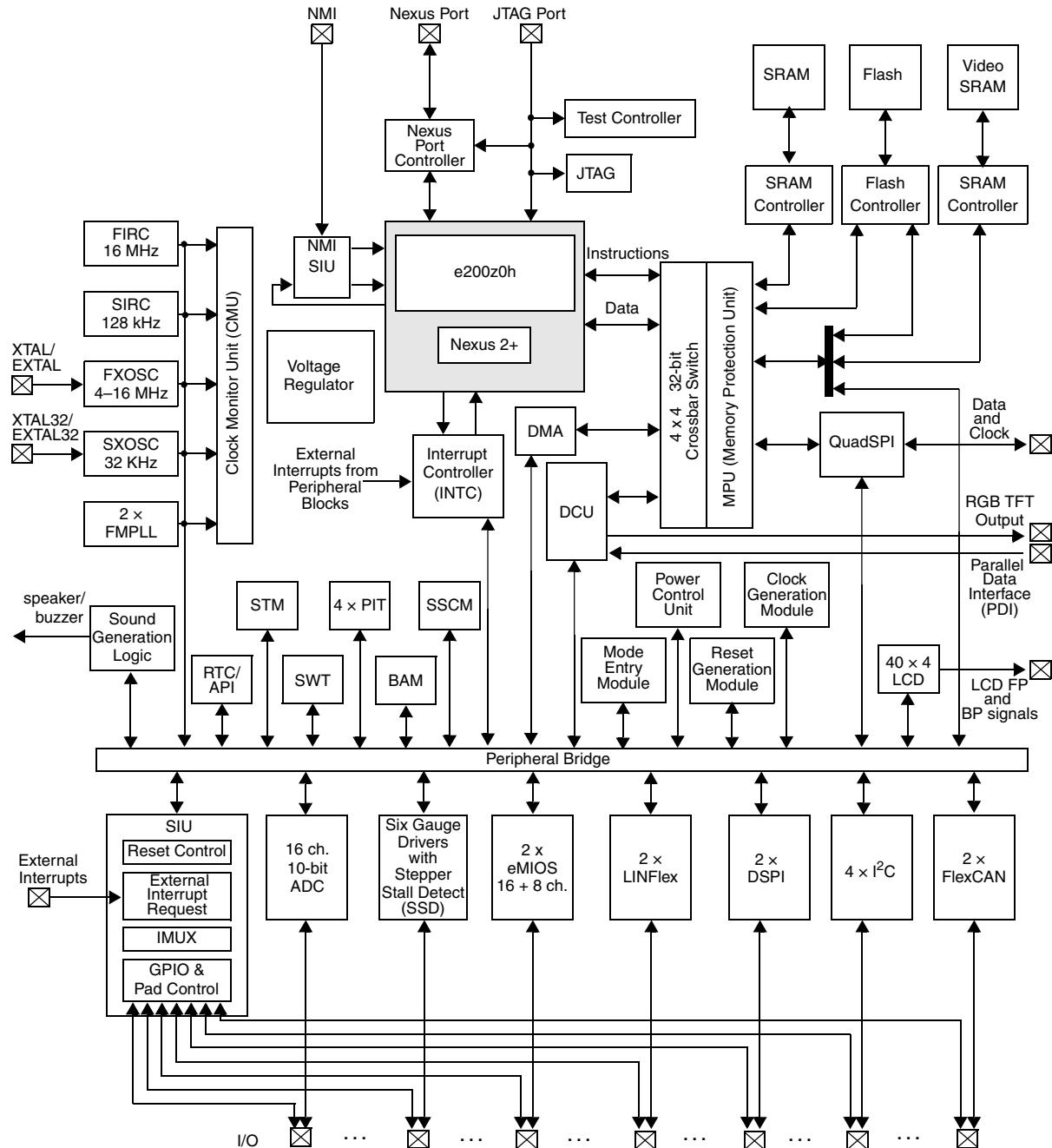


Figure 1. MPC5606S series block diagram

## 1.5 Details

### 1.5.1 Low-power operation

MPC5606S devices are designed for optimized low-power operation and dynamic power management of the core processor and peripherals. Power management features include software-controlled clock gating of peripherals and multiple power domains to minimize leakage in low-power modes.

There are two static low-power modes, Standby and Stop, and six dynamic power modes—five Run modes and Halt. Both low-power modes use clock gating to halt the clock for all or part of the device. Standby mode also uses power gating to automatically turn off the power supply to parts of the device to minimize leakage.

Standby mode turns off the power to the majority of the chip to offer the lowest power consumption mode. The contents of the cores, on-chip peripheral registers, and potentially some of the volatile memory are lost. Standby mode is configurable to make certain features available, with the disadvantage that these consume additional current:

- It is possible to retain the contents of the full RAM or only 8 KB.
- It is possible to enable the internal 16 MHz or 128 kHz RC oscillator, the external 4–16 MHz oscillator, or the external 32 KHz oscillator.
- It is possible to keep the LCD module active.

The device can be awakened from Standby mode from any of as many as 19 I/O pins, from a reset, or from a periodic wakeup using a low-power oscillator.

Stop mode maintains power to the entire device, thus allowing the retention of all on-chip registers and memory, and providing a faster recovery low-power mode than the lowest Standby mode. There is no need to reconfigure the device before executing code. The clocks to the core and peripherals are halted and can be optionally stopped to the oscillator or PLL at the expense of a slower startup time.

Stop mode is entered from Run mode only. Wakeup from Stop mode is triggered by an external event or by the internal periodic wakeup, if enabled.

Run modes are the primary operating modes where the entire device can be powered and clocked. In Run modes most processing activity is done. One default (Drun) and four dynamic Run modes are supported—Run0...3. The ability to configure and select different Run modes enables different clocks and power configurations to be supported with respect to each other, and to allow switching between different operating conditions. The necessary peripherals, clock sources, clock speed, and system clock prescalers can be independently configured for each of the four Run modes of the device.

Halt mode is a reduced activity, low-power mode intended for moderate periods of lower processing activity. In this mode the core system clocks are stopped but user-selected peripheral tasks can continue to run. It can be configured to provide more efficient power management features (switch-off PLL, flash memory, main regulator, etc.) at the cost of longer wakeup latency. The system returns to a Run mode as soon as an event or interrupt is pending.

## Overview

Table 2 summarizes the operating modes of MPC5606S devices.

**Table 2. Operating mode summary<sup>1</sup>**

|                           | Operating modes:      | Run | Halt      | Stop   | Standby          |                   | POR                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----------|--------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| SoC features              | Core                  | On  | CG        | CG     | Off              | Off               | —                   |
|                           | Peripherals           | OP  | OP        | CG     | Off <sup>2</sup> | Off               | —                   |
|                           | Flash memory          | OP  | OP        | CG     | Off              | Off               | —                   |
|                           | SRAM                  | On  | On        | CG     | CG <sup>3</sup>  | 8 KB <sup>4</sup> | —                   |
|                           | Graphics RAM          | On  | On        | CG     | Off              | Off               | —                   |
| Clock sources             | Main PLL              | OP  | OP        | CG     | Off              | Off               | —                   |
|                           | Auxiliary PLL         | OP  | OP        | CG     | Off              | Off               | —                   |
|                           | 16 MHz IRC            | On  | On        | OP     | OP               | OP                | —                   |
|                           | FXOSC                 | OP  | OP        | OP     | OP               | OP                | —                   |
|                           | 128 kHz IRC           | On  | On        | On     | On               | On                | —                   |
|                           | 32 KHz XOSC           | OP  | OP        | OP     | OP               | OP                | —                   |
| Periodic wakeup           |                       | —   | OP        | OP     | OP               | OP                | —                   |
| Wakeup input              |                       | —   | OP        | OP     | OP               | OP                | —                   |
| VREG mode                 |                       | FP  | FP        | LP     | LP               | LP                | —                   |
| Wakeup times <sup>5</sup> | VREG startup          | —   | —         | 50 µs  | 250 µs           | 250 µs            | 250 µs <sup>6</sup> |
|                           | IRC wakeup            | —   | —         | 4 µs   | 4 µs             | 8 µs              | 8 µs                |
|                           | Flash memory recovery | —   | —         | 20 µs  | 100 µs           | 100 µs            | 100 µs              |
|                           | OSC stabilization     | —   | —         | 1 ms   | 1 ms             | 1 ms              | 1 ms                |
|                           | PLL lock              | —   | —         | 200 µs | 200 µs           | 200 µs            | 200 µs              |
|                           | S/W reconfig          | —   | —         | —      | Var              | Var               | —                   |
|                           | Mode switch over      | —   | 200.69 µs | 24 µs  | 28 µs            | 28 µs             | BAM                 |

<sup>1</sup> Table Key:

On—Powered and clocked

OP—Optionally configurable to be enabled or disabled (clock gated)

CG—Clock Gated, Powered but clock stopped

Off—Powered off and clock gated

FP—VREG Full Performance mode

LP—VREG low-power mode, reduced output capability of VREG but lower power consumption

Var—Variable duration, based on the required reconfiguration and execution clock speed

BAM—Boot Assist Module Software and Hardware used for device startup and configuration

<sup>2</sup> The LCD can optionally be kept running while the device is in Standby mode.

<sup>3</sup> All of the RAM content is retained, but not accessible in Standby mode.

<sup>4</sup> 8 KB of the RAM content is retained, but not accessible in Standby mode.

- <sup>5</sup> A high level summary of some key durations that need to be considered when recovering from low-power modes. This does not account for all durations at wakeup. Other delays will be necessary to consider, including but not limited to the external supply startup time.  
IRC wakeup time must not be added to the overall wakeup time as it starts in parallel with the VREG. All other wakeup times must be added to determine the total startup time.
- <sup>6</sup> This is the startup of the regulator that happens after the 5 V has reached beyond its POR range. If the external supply ramp rate is slow, measure from when VREG has crossed beyond the POR threshold; otherwise, this value will depend on the ramp rate of the external supply (VDDR).

Additional notes on low-power operation:

- Fast wakeup using the on-chip 16 MHz internal RC oscillator allows rapid execution from RAM on exit from low-power modes
- The 16 MHz internal RC oscillator supports low-speed code execution and clocking of peripherals when it is selected as the system clock and can also be used as the PLL input clock source to provide fast startup, without external oscillator delay
- MPC5606S devices include an internal voltage regulator that includes the following features:
  - Regulates input to generate all internal supplies
  - Manages power gating
  - Low-power regulators support operation when in Stop and Standby modes to minimize power consumption
  - Startup on-chip regulators in <50 µs for rapid exit of Stop and Standby modes
  - Low-voltage detection on main supply and 1.2 V regulated supplies

## 1.5.2 e200z0h core processor

The e200z0h processor is similar to other processors in the e200zx series, but supports only the VLE instruction set and does not include the signal processing extension for DSP applications or a floating point unit.

The e200z0h has all the features of the e200z0 plus:

- Branch acceleration using Branch Target Buffer (BTB)
- Supports independent instruction and data accesses to different memory subsystems, such as SRAM and flash memory via independent Instruction and Data BIUs

The e200z0h processor uses a four stage in-order pipeline for instruction execution.

1. The Instruction Fetch (stage 1)
2. Instruction Decode/Register file Read/Effective Address Calculation (stage 2)
3. Execute/Memory Access (stage 3)
4. Register Writeback (stage 4)

These stages operate in an overlapped fashion, allowing single clock instruction execution for most instructions.

The integer execution unit consists of:

- 32-bit Arithmetic Unit (AU)
- Logic Unit (LU)
- 32-bit Barrel shifter (Shifter)
- Mask-Insertion Unit (MIU)
- Condition Register manipulation Unit (CRU)
- Count-Leading-Zeros unit (CLZ)
- 8 × 32 hardware multiplier array
- Result feed-forward hardware
- Hardware divider

## Overview

Most arithmetic and logical operations are executed in a single cycle with the exception of the divide and multiply instructions. A Count-Leading-Zeros unit operates in a single clock cycle. The Instruction Unit contains a PC incrementer and a dedicated Branch Address adder to minimize delays during change of flow operations. Branch target prefetching from the BTB is performed to accelerate certain taken branches. Sequential prefetching is performed to ensure a supply of instructions into the execution pipeline. Prefetched instructions are placed into an instruction buffer capable of holding four instructions.

Conditional branches not taken execute in a single clock. Branches with successful target prefetching have an effective execution time of one clock on e200z0h. All other taken branches have an execution time of two clocks.

Memory load and store operations are provided for byte, halfword, and word (32-bit) data with automatic zero or sign extension of byte and halfword load data as well as optional byte reversal of data. These instructions can be pipelined to allow effective single-cycle throughput. Load and store multiple word instructions allow low overhead context save and restore operations. The load/store unit contains a dedicated effective address adder to allow effective address generation to be optimized. Also, a load-to-use dependency does not incur any pipeline bubbles for most cases.

The Condition Register unit supports the condition register (CR) and condition register operations defined by the Power Architecture. The condition register consists of eight 4-bit fields that reflect the results of certain operations, such as:

- Move
- Integer and floating-point compare
- Arithmetic
- Logical instructions

and provide a mechanism for testing and branching.

Vectored and autovectored interrupts are supported. Hardware-vectored interrupt support is provided to allow multiple interrupt sources to have unique interrupt handlers invoked with no software overhead.

The CPU includes support for Variable Length Encoding (VLE) instruction enhancements. This allows the Power Architecture instruction set to be represented by a modified instruction set made up from a mixture of 16-bit and 32-bit instructions. This results in a significantly smaller code size footprint without affecting performance noticeably.

The CPU core is enhanced by an additional interrupt source, the Non-Maskable Interrupt (NMI). This interrupt source is routed directly from package pins, via edge detection logic in the SIU to the CPU, bypassing the interrupt controller completely. Once the edge detection logic is programmed, it cannot be disabled, except by reset. The NMI is, as the name suggests, completely un-maskable and when asserted will always result in the immediate execution of the respective interrupt service routine. The NMI is not guaranteed to be recoverable.

The CPU core has an additional Wait for Interrupt instruction that is used in conjunction with low-power Stop mode. When Low-power Stop mode is selected, this instruction is executed to allow the system clock to be stopped. An external interrupt source or the system wakeup timer is used to restart the system clock and allow the CPU to service the interrupt.

Additional features include:

- Load/store unit
  - 1-cycle load latency
  - Misaligned access support
  - No load-to-use pipeline bubbles
- Thirty-two 32-bit general purpose registers (GPRs)
- Separate instruction bus and load/store bus Harvard architecture
- Reservation instructions for implementing read-modify-write constructs
- Multi-cycle divide (divw) and load multiple (lmw) store multiple (smw) multiple class instructions; can be interrupted to prevent increases in interrupt latency
- Extensive system development support through Nexus debug port

### 1.5.3 Crossbar switch (XBAR)

The XBAR multi-port crossbar switch supports simultaneous connections between four master ports and four slave ports. The crossbar supports a 32-bit address bus width and a 32-bit data bus width.

The crossbar allows four concurrent transactions to occur from any master port to any slave port, but one of those transfers must be an instruction fetch from internal flash. If a slave port is simultaneously requested by more than one master port, arbitration logic selects the higher priority master and grants it ownership of the slave port. All other masters requesting that slave port are stalled until the higher priority master completes its transactions. Requesting masters having equal priority are granted access to a slave port in round-robin fashion, based upon the ID of the last master to be granted access.

The crossbar provides the following features:

- Four master ports:
  - e200z0h core instruction port
  - e200z0h core complex load/store data port
  - eDMA controller
  - Display control unit
- Four slave ports:
  - One flash port dedicated to the CPU
  - Platform SRAM
  - QuadSPI serial flash controller
  - One slave port combining:
    - Flash port dedicated to the Display Control Unit and eDMA module
    - Graphics SRAM
    - Peripheral bridge
- 32-bit internal address bus, 32-bit internal data bus

### 1.5.4 Enhanced Direct Memory Access (eDMA)

The eDMA module is a controller capable of performing complex data movements via 16 programmable channels, with minimal intervention from the host processor. The hardware micro architecture includes a DMA engine, that performs source and destination address calculations, and the actual data movement operations, along with an SRAM-based memory containing the transfer control descriptors (TCD) for the channels. This implementation is utilized to minimize the overall block size. The eDMA module provides the following features:

- 16 channels support independent 8-, 16-, or 32-bit single value or block transfers.
- Supports variable-sized queues and circular queues.
- Source and destination address registers are independently configured to post-increment or remain constant.
- Each transfer is initiated by a peripheral, CPU, periodic timer interrupt, or eDMA channel request.
- Each DMA channel can optionally send an interrupt request to the CPU on completion of a single value or block transfer.
- DMA transfers possible between system memories, QuadSPI, DSPIs, I<sup>2</sup>C, ADC, eMIOS, and General Purpose I/Os (GPIOs).
- Programmable DMA Channel Mux allows assignment of any DMA source to any available DMA channel with as many as 64 potential request sources.

### 1.5.5 Inter-IC communications module (I<sup>2</sup>C)

The I<sup>2</sup>C module features the following:

- As many as four I<sup>2</sup>C modules supported

## Overview

- Two-wire bi-directional serial bus for on-board communications
- Compatibility with I<sup>2</sup>C bus standard
- Multimaster operation
- Software-programmable for one of 256 different serial clock frequencies
- Software-selectable acknowledge bit
- Interrupt-driven, byte-by-byte data transfer
- Arbitration-lost interrupt with automatic mode switching from master to slave
- Calling address identification interrupt
- Start and stop signal generation/detection
- Repeated START signal generation
- Acknowledge bit generation/detection
- Bus-busy detection

## 1.5.6 Interrupt Controller (INTC)

The INTC provides priority-based preemptive scheduling of interrupt requests, suitable for statically scheduled hard real-time systems.

For high-priority interrupt requests, the time from the assertion of the interrupt request from the peripheral to when the processor is executing the interrupt service routine (ISR) has been minimized. The INTC provides a unique vector for each interrupt request source for quick determination of which ISR needs to be executed. It also provides an ample number of priorities so that lower priority ISRs do not delay the execution of higher priority ISRs. To allow the appropriate priorities for each source of interrupt request, the priority of each interrupt request is software-configurable.

When multiple tasks share a resource, coherent accesses to that resource need to be supported. The INTC supports the priority ceiling protocol for coherent accesses. By providing a modifiable priority mask, the priority can be raised temporarily so that all tasks which share the resource cannot preempt each other.

Multiple processors can assert interrupt requests to each other through software-settable interrupt requests. These same software-settable interrupt requests also can be used to break the work involved in servicing an interrupt request into a high-priority portion and a low-priority portion. The high-priority portion is initiated by a peripheral interrupt request, but then the ISR asserts a software-settable interrupt request to finish the servicing in a lower priority ISR. Therefore these software-settable interrupt requests can be used instead of the peripheral ISR scheduling a task through the RTOS. The INTC provides the following features:

- Unique 9-bit vector for each of the possible 128 separate interrupt sources
- Eight software triggerable interrupt sources
- 16 priority levels with fixed hardware arbitration within priority levels for each interrupt source
- Ability to modify the ISR or task priority
  - Modifying the priority can be used to implement the Priority Ceiling Protocol for accessing shared resources
- External NMI directly accessing the main core critical interrupt mechanism
- 32 external interrupts

## 1.5.7 QuadSPI serial flash controller

The QuadSPI module enables use of external serial flash memories supporting single, dual, and quad modes of operation. It features the following:

- Memory mapping of external serial flash memory
- Automatic serial flash read command generation by CPU, DMA, or DCU read access on AHB bus
- Supports single, dual, and quad serial flash read commands
- Flexible buffering scheme to maximize read bandwidth of serial flash

- Legacy mode allowing QuadSPI to be used as a standard DSPI (no DSI or CSI mode)

## 1.5.8 System Integration Unit (SIU)

The SIU controls MCU, pad configuration, external interrupt, general purpose I/O (GPIO) and internal peripheral multiplexing.

The GPIO features the following:

- As many as four levels of internal pin multiplexing, allowing exceptional flexibility in the allocation of device functions for each package
- Centralized general purpose input output (GPIO) control of as many as 132 input/output pins (package dependent)
- All GPIO pins can be independently configured to support pullup, pulldown, or no pull
- Reading and writing to GPIO supported both as individual pins and 16-bit-wide ports
- All peripheral pins can be alternatively configured as both general purpose input or output pins, except ADC channels which support alternative configuration as general purpose inputs
- Direct readback of the pin value supported on all digital output pins through the SIU
- Configurable digital input filter that can be applied to as many as 14 general purpose input pins for noise elimination on external interrupts
- Register configuration protected against change with soft lock for temporary guard or hard lock to prevent modification until next reset

## 1.5.9 Flash memory

The MPC5606S microcontroller has the following flash memory features:

- As much as 1 MB of burst flash memory
  - Typical flash memory access time: 0 wait state for buffer hits, 2 wait states for page buffer miss at 64 MHz
  - Two 4×128-bit page buffers with programmable prefetch control
    - One set of page buffers can be allocated for code-only, fixed partitions of code and data, all available for any access
    - One set of page buffers allocated to Display Controller Unit and the eDMA
  - 64-bit ECC with single-bit correction, double-bit detection for data integrity
  - 64 KB data flash memory — separate 4×16 KB flash block for EEPROM emulation with prefetch buffer and 128-bit data access port
- Small block flash memory arrangement to support features such as boot block, operating system block
- Hardware-managed flash memory writes, erases and verify sequences
- Censorship protection scheme to prevent flash memory content visibility
- Separate dedicated 64 KB data flash memory for EEPROM emulation
  - Four erase sectors each containing 16 KB of memory
  - Offers Read-While-Write functionality from main program space
  - Same data retention and program erase specification as main program flash memory array

## 1.5.10 SRAM

The MPC5606S microcontrollers have as much as 48 KB general-purpose on-chip SRAM with the following features:

- Typical SRAM access time: 0 wait-state for reads and 32-bit writes; 1 wait state for 8- and 16-bit writes if back to back with a read to same memory block
- 32-bit ECC with single-bit correction, double bit detection for data integrity
- Supports byte (8-bit), half word (16-bit), and word (32-bit) writes for optimal use of memory
- User transparent ECC encoding and decoding for byte, half word, and word accesses

## Overview

- Separate internal power domain applied to full SRAM block, 8 KB SRAM block during Standby modes to retain contents during low-power mode.

### 1.5.11 On-chip graphics SRAM

The MPC5606S microcontroller has 160 KB on-chip graphics SRAM with the following features:

- Usable as general purpose SRAM
- Typical SRAM access time: 0 wait-state for reads and 32-bit writes
- Supports byte (8-bit), half word (16-bit), and word (32-bit) writes for optimal use of memory

### 1.5.12 Memory Protection Unit (MPU)

The MPU features the following:

- 12 region descriptors for per-master protection
- Start and end address defined with 32-byte granularity
- Overlapping regions supported
- Protection attributes can optionally include process ID
- Protection offered for three concurrent read ports
- Read and write attributes for all masters
- Execute and supervisor/user mode attributes for processor masters

### 1.5.13 Boot Assist Module (BAM)

The BAM is a block of read-only memory that is programmed once by Freescale. The BAM program is executed every time the MCU is started up or reset in normal mode. The BAM supports different modes of booting. They are:

- Booting from internal flash memory
- Serial boot loading (a program is downloaded into RAM via FlexCAN or LINFlex and then executed)
- Booting from external memory

Additionally the BAM:

- Enables and manages the transition of the MCU from reset to user code execution
- Configures device for serial bootload
- Enables multiple bootcode starting locations out of reset through implementation of search for valid Reset Configuration Halfword

### 1.5.14 Enhanced Modular Input/Output System (eMIOS)

MPC5606S microcontrollers have two eMIOS modules—one with 16 channels and one with eight—with input/output channels supporting a range of 16-bit input capture, output compare, and Pulse Width Modulation functions.

The modules are configurable and can implement 8-channel, 16-bit input capture/output compare or 16-channel, 16-bit output pulse width modulation/input compare/output compare. As many as five additional channels are configurable as modulus counters.

eMIOS other features include:

- Selectable clock source from main FMPLL, auxiliary FMPLL, external 4–16 MHz oscillator or 16 MHz internal RC oscillator
- Timed I/O channels with 16-bit counter resolution
- Buffered updates
- Support for shifted PWM outputs to minimize occurrence of concurrent edges

- Edge-aligned output pulse width modulation
  - Programmable pulse period and duty cycle
  - Supports 0% and 100% duty cycle
  - Shared or independent time bases
- Programmable phase shift between channels
- Selectable combination of pairs of eMIOS outputs to support sound generation
- DMA transfer support
- Selectable clock source from the primary FMPLL, auxiliary FMPLL, external 4–16 MHz oscillator, or the 16 MHz internal RC oscillator.

The channel configuration options for the 16-channel eMIOS module are summarized in [Table 3](#).

**Table 3. 16-Channel eMIOS module channel configuration**

| Channel mode   | Channel number     |               |                   |              |                   |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|  | 8<br>IC/OC Counter | 9–15<br>IC/OC | 16<br>PWM Counter | 17–22<br>PWM | 23<br>PWM Counter |
| General Purpose Input/Output                         | X                  | X             | X                 | X            | X                 |
| Single Action Input Capture                          | X                  | X             | X                 | X            | X                 |
| Single Action Output Compare                         | X                  | X             | X                 | X            | X                 |
| Modulus Counter Buffered <sup>1</sup>                | X                  |               | X                 |              | X                 |
| Output Pulse Width and Frequency Modulation Buffered |                    |               | X                 | X            | X                 |
| Output Pulse Width Modulation Buffered               |                    |               | X                 | X            | X                 |

<sup>1</sup> Modulus up and down counters to support driving local and global counter buses.

The channel configuration options for the eight-channel eMIOS module are summarized in [Table 4](#).

**Table 4. Eight-channel eMIOS module channel configuration**

| Channel mode   | Channel number    |              |                   |
|--|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|  | 16<br>PWM Counter | 17–22<br>PWM | 23<br>PWM Counter |
| General Purpose Input/Output                         | X                 | X            | X                 |
| Single Action Input Capture                          | X                 | X            | X                 |
| Single Action Output Compare                         | X                 | X            | X                 |
| Modulus Counter Buffered <sup>1</sup>                | X                 |              | X                 |
| Output Pulse Width and Frequency Modulation Buffered | X                 | X            | X                 |
| Output Pulse Width Modulation Buffered               | X                 | X            | X                 |

<sup>1</sup> Modulus up and down counters to support driving local and global counter buses.

## 1.5.15 Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC)

The ADC features the following:

- 10-bit A/D resolution
- 0 to 5 V common mode conversion range
- Supports conversions speeds of up to 1  $\mu$ s
- 16 internal and eight external channel support
- As many as 16 single-ended input channels
  - All channels configured to have alternate function as general purpose input/output pins
    - 10-bit  $\pm 3$  counts accuracy (TUE)
- External multiplexer support to increase as many as 23 channels
  - Automatic 1  $\times$  8 multiplexer control
  - External multiplexer connected to a dedicated input channel
  - Shared register between the eight external channels
- Result register available for every non-multiplexed channel
- Configurable left- or right-aligned result format
- Supports for one-shot, scan, and injection conversion modes
- Injection mode status bit implemented on adjacent 16-bit register for each result
  - Supports access to result and injection status with single 32-bit read
- Independent enabling of function for channels:
  - Offset refresh
- Conversion Triggering support
  - Internal conversion triggering from periodic interrupt timer (PIT)
- Four configurable analog comparator channels offering range comparison with triggered alarm
  - Greater than
  - Less than
  - Out of range
- All unused analog inputs can be used as general purpose input and output pins
- Power Down mode
- Optional support for DMA transfer of results

## 1.5.16 Deserial Serial Peripheral Interface (DSPI)

The deserial serial peripheral interface (DSPI) modules provide a synchronous serial interface for communication between the MPC5606S MCU and external devices.

The DSPI features the following:

- As many as two DSPI modules
- Full-duplex, synchronous transfers
- Master or slave operation
- Programmable master bit rates
- Programmable clock polarity and phase
- End-of-transmission interrupt flag
- Programmable transfer baud rate
- Programmable data frames from 4 to 16 bits
- As many as six chip select lines available, depending on package and pin multiplexing, enable 64 external devices to be selected using external muxing from a single DSPI

- Eight clock and transfer attributes registers
- Chip select strobe available as alternate function on one of the chip select pins for deglitching
- FIFOs for buffering as many as four transfers on the transmit and receive side
- General purpose I/O functionality on pins when not used for SPI
- Queueing operation possible through use of eDMA

### 1.5.17 FlexCAN

The MPC5606S MCU contains two controller area network (FlexCAN) modules. The FlexCAN module is a communication controller implementing the CAN protocol according to Bosch Specification version 2.0B. The CAN protocol was designed to be used primarily as a vehicle serial data bus, meeting the specific requirements of this field: real-time processing, reliable operation in the EMI environment of a vehicle, cost-effectiveness, and required bandwidth.

The FlexCan modules offer the following:

- Compliant with CAN protocol specification, Version 2.0B active
- 64 mailboxes, each configurable as transmit or receive
  - Mailboxes configurable while module remains synchronized to CAN bus
- Transmit features
  - Supports configuration of multiple mailboxes to form message queues of scalable depth
  - Arbitration scheme according to message ID or message buffer number
  - Internal arbitration to guarantee no inner or outer priority inversion
  - Transmit abort procedure and notification
- Receive features
  - Individual programmable filters for each mailbox
  - Eight mailboxes configurable as a 6-entry receive FIFO
  - Eight programmable acceptance filters for receive FIFO
- Programmable clock source
  - System clock
  - Direct oscillator clock to avoid PLL jitter
- Listen-only mode capabilities
- CAN Sampler
  - Can catch the first message sent on the CAN network while the MPC5606S is stopped; this guarantees a clean startup of the system without missing messages on the CAN network
  - CAN sampler is connected to one of the CAN RX pins

### 1.5.18 Serial communication interface module (LINFlex)

The MPC5606S devices include as many as two LINFlex modules and support for LIN Master mode, LIN Slave mode, and UART mode. The modules are LIN state machine-compliant to the LIN 1.3 and 2.0 and 2.1 specifications and handle LIN frame transmission and reception without CPU intervention.

Other features include:

- Autonomous LIN frame handling
- Message buffer to store identifier and as many as 8 data bytes
- Supports message length as long as 64 bytes
- Detection and flagging of LIN errors
- Sync field, Delimiter, ID parity, Bit, Framing, Checksum, and Timeout errors
- Classic or extended checksum calculation

## Overview

- Configurable break duration as long as 36-bit times
- Programmable baud rate prescalers (13-bit mantissa, 4-bit fractional)
- Diagnostic features
  - Loopback
  - Self-test
  - LIN bus stuck dominant detection
- Interrupt-driven operation with 16 interrupt sources
- LIN slave mode features
  - Autonomous LIN header handling
  - Autonomous LIN response handling
  - Discarding of irrelevant LIN responses using as many as 16 ID filters
- UART mode
  - Full-duplex operation
  - Standard non-return-to-zero (NRZ) mark/space format
  - Data buffers with 4-byte receive, 4-byte transmit
  - Configurable word length (8-bit or 9-bit words)
  - Error detection and flagging
    - Parity, noise, and framing errors
  - Interrupt driven operation with four interrupt sources
  - Separate transmitter and receiver CPU interrupt sources
  - 16-bit programmable baud-rate modulus counter and 16-bit fractional
  - Two receiver wakeup methods

### 1.5.19 System clocks and clock generation modules

The system clock on the MPC5606S can be derived from an external oscillator, an on-chip FMPLL, or the internal 16 MHz oscillator.

- Source system clock frequency can be changed via an on-chip programmable clock divider ( $\div 1$  to  $\div 32$ )
- Additional programmable peripheral bus clock divider ratio ( $\div 1$  to  $\div 16$ )
- Two on-chip FMPLLs—the primary module and an auxiliary module
  - Each FMPLL features:
    - Input clock frequency from 4 MHz to 16 MHz
    - Lock detect circuitry continuously monitoring lock status
    - Loss Of Clock (LOC) detection for reference and feedback clocks
    - On-chip loop filter (for improved electromagnetic interference performance and reduction of number of external components required)
    - Support for frequency ramping from PLL
  - The primary FMPLL module is for use as a system clock source; the auxiliary FMPLL is available for use as an alternate, modulated or non-modulated clock source to eMOS modules and as alternate clock to the DCU for pixel clock generation
- The main oscillator provides the following features:
  - Input frequency range 4–16 MHz
  - Square-wave input mode
  - Oscillator input mode 3.3 V (5.0 V)
  - Automatic level control
  - PLL reference

- MPC5606S includes a 32 KHz low-power external oscillator for slow execution, reduced power consumption, and Real Time Clock
- Dedicated internal 128 kHz RC oscillator for low-power mode operation and self wakeup
  - $\pm 10\%$  accuracy across voltage and temperature (after factory trimming)
  - Trimming registers to support improved accuracy with in-application calibration
- Dedicated 16 MHz internal RC oscillator
  - Used as default clock source out of reset
  - Provides a clock for rapid startup from low-power modes
  - Provides a backup clock in the event of PLL or external oscillator clock failure
  - Offers an independent clock source for the watchdog timer
  - $\pm 5\%$  accuracy across voltage and temperature (after factory trimming)
  - Trimming registers to support frequency adjustment with in-application calibration

## 1.5.20 Periodic Interrupt Timer module (PIT)

The PIT features the following:

- Four general-purpose interrupt timers
- As many as two dedicated interrupt timers for triggering ADC conversions
- 32-bit counter resolution
- Clocked by system clock frequency
- 32-bit counter for Real Time Interrupt, clocked from main external oscillator

## 1.5.21 Real Time Counter (RTC)

The RTC supports wakeup from low-power modes or Real Time Clock generation

- Configurable resolution for different timeout periods
  - 1 s resolution for >1 hour period
  - 1 ms resolution for 2 second period
- Selectable clock sources from external 32 KHz crystal, external 4–16 MHz crystal, internal 128 kHz RC oscillator, or divided internal 16 MHz RC oscillator

## 1.5.22 System Timer Module (STM)

The STM is a 32-bit timer designed to support commonly required system and application software timing functions. The STM includes a 32-bit up counter and four 32-bit compare channels with a separate interrupt source for each channel. The counter is driven by the system clock divided by an 8-bit prescale value (1 to 256).

- One 32-bit up counter with 8-bit prescaler
- Four 32-bit compare channels
- Independent interrupt source for each channel
- Counter can be stopped in debug mode

## 1.5.23 Software Watchdog Timer (SWT)

The Watchdog features the following:

- Watchdog can be activated by software or enabled out of reset
- Supports normal or windowed mode
- Watchdog timer value writable once after reset

## Overview

- Configurable response on timeout: reset, interrupt, or interrupt followed by reset
- Selectable clock source for main system clock or internal 16 MHz RC oscillator clock

### 1.5.24 Display Control Unit (DCU)

The DCU is a display controller designed to drive TFT LCD displays capable of driving screens with resolution as high as Wide Quarter Video Graphics Array (WQVGA), with 16 layers and four planes with real time alpha-blending.

The DCU generates all the necessary signals required to drive the display: up to 24-bit RGB data bus, Pixel Clock, Data Enable, Horizontal-Sync and Vertical-Sync.

The internal memory resources of the MPC5606S allow easy management of complex graphics contents (pictures, icons, languages, fonts) on a color TFT panel in up to WQVGA sizes. All the data fetches from internal and/or external memory are performed by the internal four-channel DMA of the DCU providing a high speed/low latency access to the system backbone.

Control Descriptors (CDs) associated with each layer enable effective merging of different color formats into one plane to optimize use of internal memory buffers. A layer may be constructed from graphic content of various color formats including 1bpp, 2bpp, 4bpp, 8bpp, 16bpp, 24bpp, and 24bpp+alpha. The ability of the DCU to handle input data in formats as low as 1bpp, 2bpp, and 4bpp enables highly efficient use of internal memory resources of the MPC5606S. A special tiled mode can be enabled on any of the 16 layers to repeat a pattern, optimizing graphic memory usage.

A hardware cursor can be managed independently of the layers at blending level, increasing the efficient use of internal DCU resources.

To secure the content of all critical information to be displayed, a safety mode can be activated to check the integrity of critical data along the whole system data path from the memory to the TFT pads.

The DCU features the following:

- Display color depth: up to 24 bpp
- Generation of all RGB and control signals for TFT
- Four-layer blending at each pixel position
- Maximum number of input layers: 16 (fixed priority)
- Dynamic Look-Up Table (color and gamma look-up)
- $\alpha$ -blending range: up to 256 levels
- Transparency mode for font or single foreground color graphics
- Gamma correction
- Tiled mode on all the layers
- Hardware cursor
- Critical display content integrity monitoring for Functional Safety support
- Internal Direct Memory Access (DMA) module to transfer data from internal and/or external memory

### 1.5.25 Parallel Data Interface (PDI)

The PDI is a digital interface used to receive external digital video or graphic content into the DCU.

The PDI input is directly injected into the DCU background plane FIFO. When the PDI is activated, all the DCU synchronization is extracted from the external video stream to guarantee the synchronization of the two video sources.

The PDI can be used to:

- Connect a video camera output directly to the PDI
- Connect a secondary display driver as slave with a minimum of extra cost
- Connect a device gathering various video sources
- Provide flexibility to allow the DCU to be used in slave mode (external synchronization)

The PDI features the following:

- Supported color modes:
  - 8-bit mono
  - 8-bit color multiplexed
  - RGB565
  - 16-bit/18-bit RAW color
- Supported synchronization modes:
  - Embedded ITU-R BT.656-4 (RGB565 mode 2)
  - HSYNC, VSYNC
  - Data enable
- Direct interface with DCU background plane FIFO
- Synchronization generation for the DCU

### 1.5.26 Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) driver

The LCD driver module has two configurations allowing a maximum of 160 or 228 LCD segments:

- As many as 40 frontplane drivers and four backplane drivers
- As many as 38 frontplane drivers and six backplane drivers

Each segment is controlled and can be masked by a corresponding bit in the LCD RAM.

Four to six multiplex modes (1/1, 1/2, 1/3, 1/4, 1/5, 1/6 duty), and three bias (1/1, 1/2, 1/3) methods are available. All frontplane and backplane pins can be multiplexed with other port functions.

The LCD driver module features the following:

- Programmable frame clock generator from different clock sources:
  - System clock
  - Internal RC oscillator
- Programmable bias voltage level selector
- On-chip generation of all output voltage levels
  - LCD voltage reference taken from main 5 V supply
- LCD RAM – contains the data to be displayed on the LCD
  - Data can be read from or written to the display RAM at any time
- End-of-frame interrupt:
  - Optimize data refresh without visual artifacts
  - Selectable number of frames between each interrupt
- Contrast adjustment using programmable internal voltage reference
- Remapping capability of four or six backplanes with frontplanes
  - Increases pin selection flexibility
- In low-power modes, LCD operation can be suspended under software control; the LCD can also operate in low-power modes, clocked by the internal 128 kHz IRC or external 32 KHz crystal oscillator
- Selectable output current boost during transitions

### 1.5.27 Stepper Motor Controller (SMC)

The SMC module is a PWM motor controller suitable to drive instruments in a cluster configuration or any other loads requiring a PWM signal. The motor controller has twelve PWM channels associated with two pins each (24 pins in total).

The SMC module includes the following features:

## Overview

- 10/11-bit PWM counter
- 11-bit resolution with selectable PWM dithering function
- Left-, right-, or center-aligned PWM
- Output slew rate control
- Output short-circuit detection

This module is suited for, but not limited to, driving small stepper and air core motors used in instrumentation applications. This module can be used for other motor control or PWM applications that match the frequency, resolution, and output drive capabilities of the module.

### 1.5.28 Stepper Stall Detect (SSD)

The stepper stall detector (SSD) module provides a circuit to measure and integrate the induced voltage on the non-driven coil of a stepper motor using full steps when the gauge pointer is returning to zero (RTZ).

The SSD module features the following:

- Programmable full step state
- Programmable integration polarity
- Blanking (recirculation) state
- 16-bit integration accumulator register
- 16-bit modulus down counter with interrupt

### 1.5.29 Sound Generation Logic (SGL)

The SGL has two modes of operation:

- Amplitude-modulated PWM mode for low-cost buzzers using any two eMIOS channels:
  - Monophonic signal with amplitude control
  - 8-bit amplitude resolution
  - Ability to mix any two eMIOS channels
  - Requires simple external RC lowpass filter
- Digital sample mode for higher quality sound using one eMIOS channel and eDMA
  - Up to 10-bit audio amplitude resolution
  - Polyphonic sound synthesis
  - Playback of sample-based waveforms
  - Text-to-speech possibility
  - Requires external lowpass filter

### 1.5.30 IEEE 1149.1 JTAG Controller (JTAGC)

JTAGC features the following:

- Backward compatible to standard JTAG IEEE 1149.1-2001 test access port (TAP) interface
- Support for boundary scan testing

### 1.5.31 Nexus Development Interface (NDI)

Nexus features the following:

- Per IEEE-ISTO 5001-2003
- Nexus 2 Plus features supported

- Static debug
- Watchpoint messaging
- Ownership trace messaging
- Program trace messaging
- Real time read/write of any internally memory-mapped resources through JTAG pins
- Overrun control, which selects whether to stall before Nexus overruns or else keep executing and allow overwrite of information
- Watchpoint triggering, watchpoint triggers program tracing
- Configured via the IEEE 1149.1 (JTAG) port
- Nexus Auxiliary port supported on the 176 LQFP and 208-pin BGA package FOR DEVELOPMENT ONLY
  - Narrow Auxiliary Nexus port supporting support trace, with two MDO pins
  - Wide Auxiliary Nexus port supporting higher bandwidth trace, with four MDO pins

## 2 Pinout and signal descriptions

### 2.1 144 LQFP package pinouts

This section shows the pinouts for the 144-pin LQFP packages.

#### CAUTION

Any pins labeled “NC” must not be connected to any external circuit.

## Pinout and signal descriptions

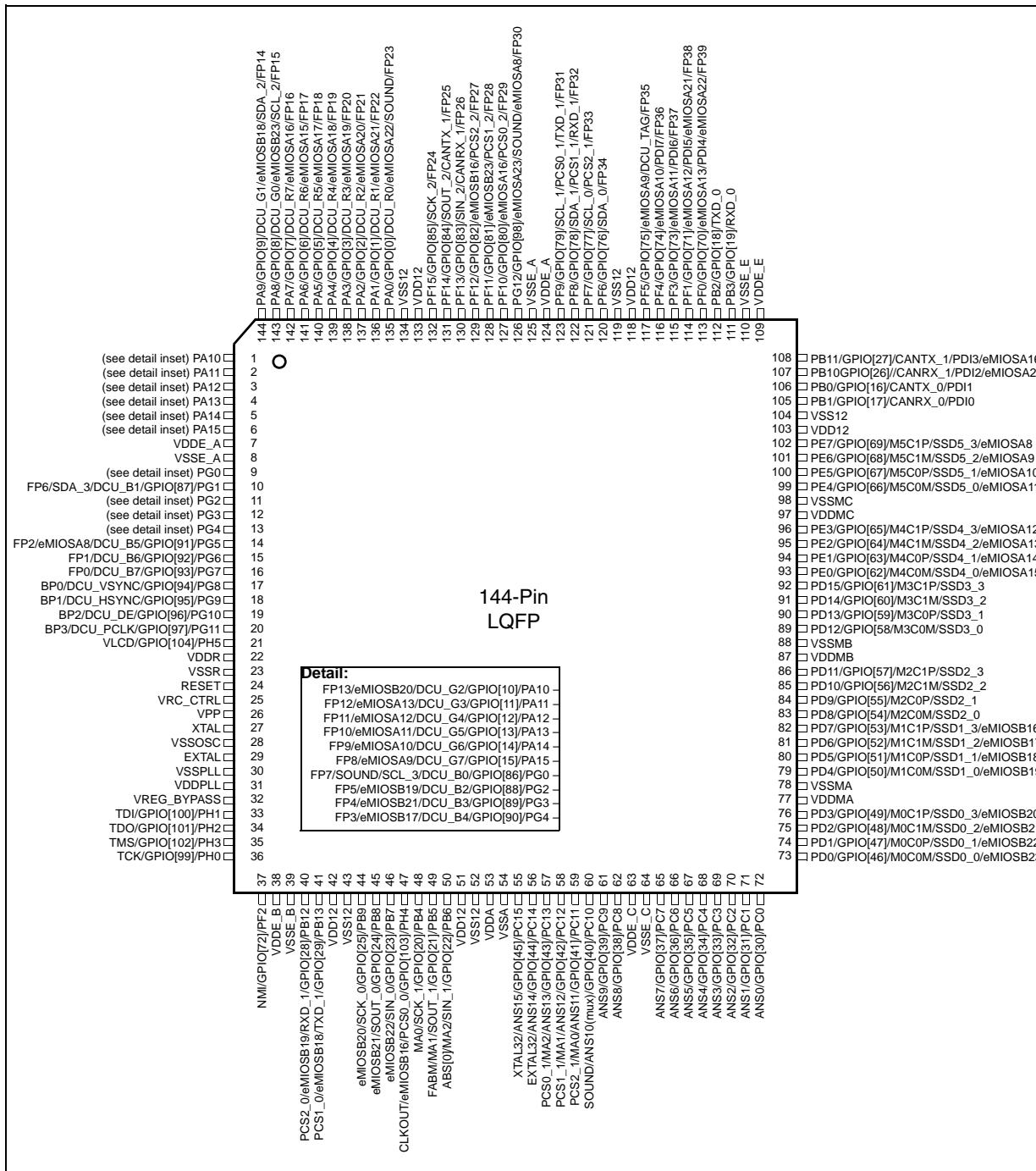


Figure 2. 144-pin LQFP pinout for MPC5606S

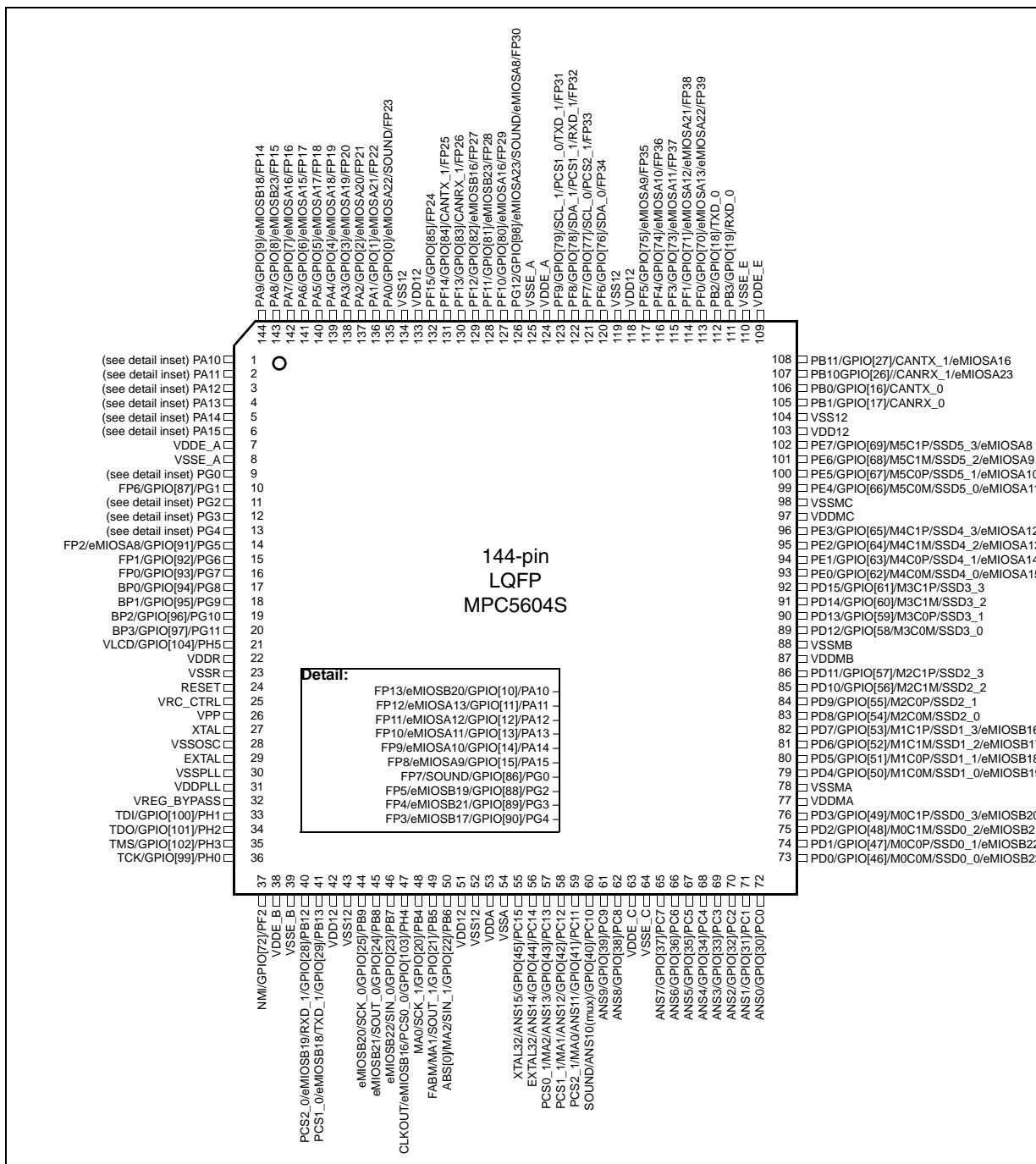


Figure 3. 144-pin LQFP pinout for MPC5604S

## Pinout and signal descriptions

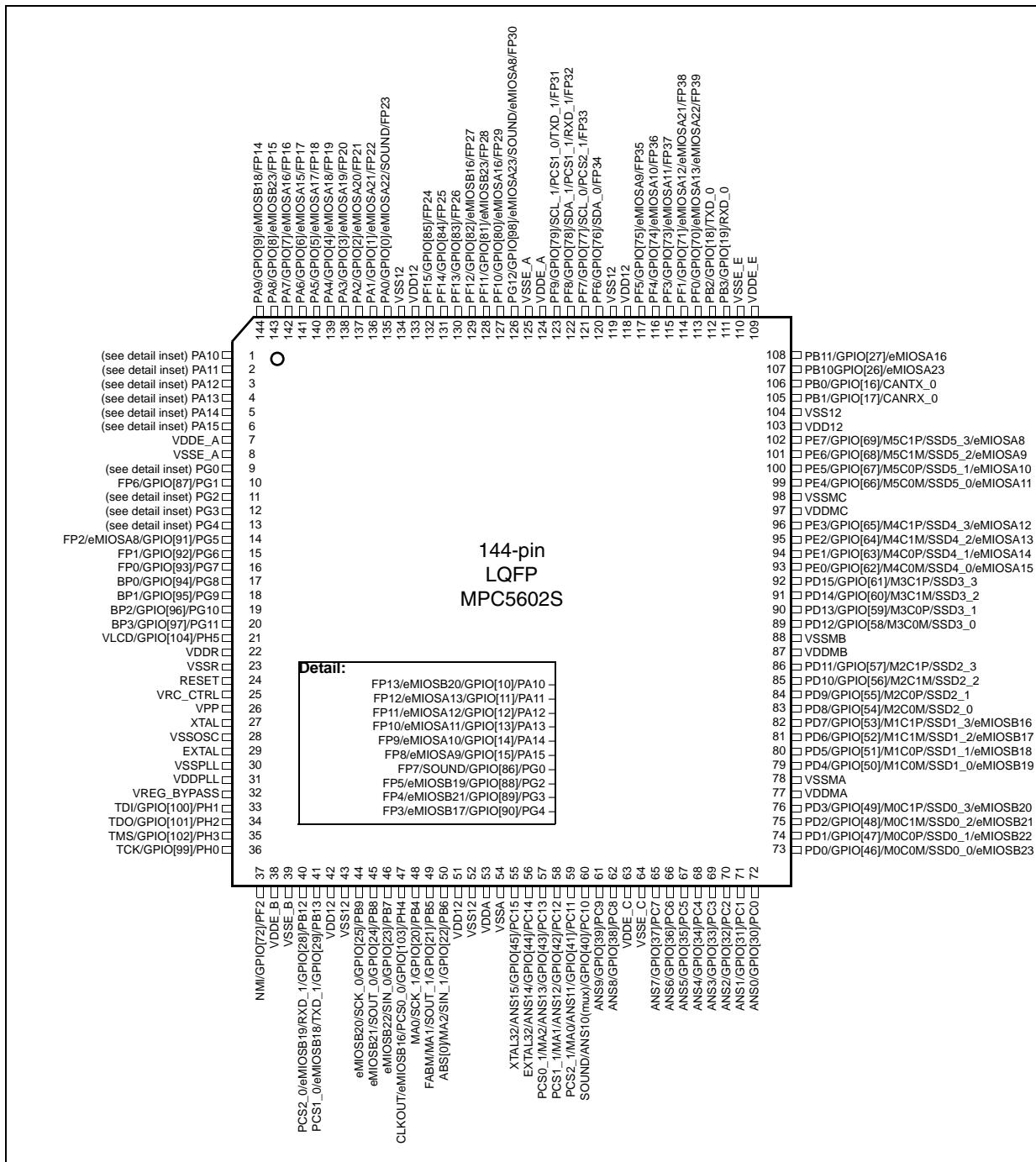


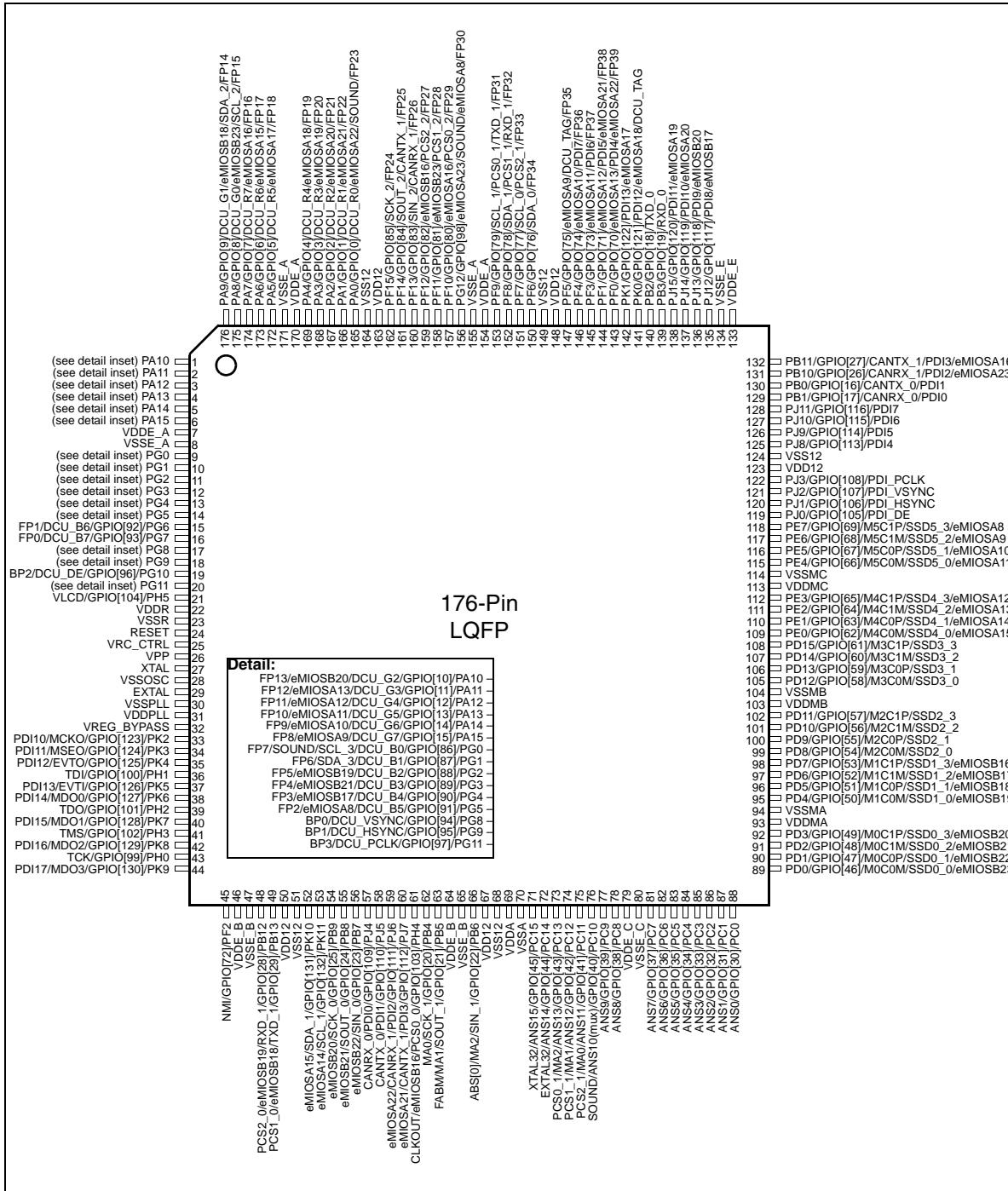
Figure 4. 144-pin LQFP pinout for MPC5602S

## 2.2 176 LQFP package pinout

Figure 5 shows the pinout for the 176-pin LQFP package.

## **CAUTION**

Any pins labeled “NC” must not be connected to any external circuit.



**Figure 5. 176-pin LQFP Pinout**

## 2.3 208 MAPBGA package ballmap

Figure 6 shows the ballmap for the 208-pin BGA package.

### CAUTION

Any pins labeled “NC” must not be connected to any external circuit.

|   | 1        | 2      | 3       | 4           | 5               | 6    | 7      | 8    | 9     | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13    | 14     | 15     | 16    |
|---|----------|--------|---------|-------------|-----------------|------|--------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| A | PA0      | PJ0    | PJ1     | PJ3         | PJ5             | PJ7  | PJ14   | PF0  | PF5   | PK9  | PK5  | NC   | NC    | PF10   | PF11   | PF12  |
| B | PA1      | VDDE_A | PJ2     | PJ4         | PJ6             | PJ8  | PJ15   | PF1  | PF6   | NC   | PK6  | PK2  | NC    | NC     | VDDE_E | PF13  |
| C | PA2      | PA3    | VDDE_A  | PJ9         | PJ10            | PJ12 | PK0    | PF3  | PF7   | NC   | PK7  | PK3  | NC    | VDDE_E | NC     | PF14  |
| D | PA4      | PA5    | PG0     | VDD12       | PJ11            | PJ13 | PK1    | PF4  | VDD12 | PG12 | PK8  | PK4  | VDD12 | NC     | NC     | PF15  |
| E | PA6      | PA7    | PG1     | PG2         | VSS VSS VSS VSS |      |        |      |       |      |      |      |       | NC     | NC     | NC    |
| F | PA8      | PA9    | PG3     | PG4         | VSS VSS VSS VSS |      |        |      |       |      |      |      |       | NC     | NC     | NC    |
| G | PA10     | PA11   | PG5     | PG6         | VSS VSS VSS VSS |      |        |      |       |      |      |      |       | NC     | PE7    | PE1   |
| H | PA12     | PA13   | PA15    | PG7         | VSS VSS VSS VSS |      |        |      |       |      |      |      |       | PE5    | PE6    | VDDMC |
| J | RESET    | PA14   | PG8     | PG10        | VSS VSS VSS VSS |      |        |      |       |      |      |      |       | PE4    | PE2    | PE0   |
| K | XTAL     | VDDE_A | PG9     | PG11        | VSS VSS VSS VSS |      |        |      |       |      |      |      |       | PE3    | PD13   | PD9   |
| L | VSSPLL   | VDDPLL | NMI/PF2 | MDO3        | VSS VSS VSS VSS |      |        |      |       |      |      |      |       | PD15   | PD12   | VDDMB |
| M | EXTAL    | VPP    | PH3     | VREG BYPASS | VSS VSS VSS VSS |      |        |      |       |      |      |      |       | PD14   | PD11   | PD5   |
| N | VDDR     | VLCD   | PH2     | VDD12       | PK11            | PK10 | PB8    | PB5  | PC13  | PC9  | PC6  | PB11 | VDDMA | PD10   | PD4    | PD3   |
| P | VRC_CTRL | PH1    | VDDE_B  | MDO2        | MDO1            | PB13 | PB7    | PB4  | PC12  | PC8  | PC5  | PC3  | PB10  | NC     | PD2    | PD1   |
| R | PH0      | VDDE_B | EVTO    | PF9         | PH4             | PB12 | PB6    | PC15 | PC11  | PC7  | PC4  | PC2  | PB3   | PB2    | VDDE_B | PD0   |
| T | MCKO     | MSEO   | EVTI    | PF8         | MDO0            | PB9  | VDDE_C | PC14 | PC10  | VSSA | VDDA | PC1  | PC0   | PB1    | PB0    | VSSMA |

Figure 6. 208-pin MAPBGA pinout

## 2.4 Pad configuration during reset phases

All pads have a fixed configuration under reset.

During the startup phase, all pads are forced to tristate.

After startup phase, all pads are floating with the following exceptions:

- PB[5] (FAB) is pulldown. Without external strong pullup the device starts fetching from flash.
- RESET pad is driven low. This is released only after PHASE2 reset completion.
- Main oscillator pads (EXTAL, XTAL) are tristate.
- Nexus output pads (MDO[n], MCKO, EVTO, MSEO) are forced to output.
- The following pads are pullup:
  - PB[6]
  - PH[0]
  - PH[1]
  - PH[3]
  - EVTI

## 2.5 Voltage supply pins

Voltage supply pins are used to provide power to the device. Two dedicated pins are used for 1.2 V regulator stabilization.

There is a preferred startup sequence for devices in the MPC5606S family. That sequence is described in the next paragraphs.

Broadly, the supply voltages can be grouped as follows:

- VREG HV supply ( $V_{DDR}$ )
- Generic I/O supply
  - $V_{DDA}$
  - $V_{DDE\_A}$
  - $V_{DDE\_B}$
  - $V_{DDE\_C}$
  - $V_{DDE\_E}$
  - $V_{DDMA}$
  - $V_{DDMB}$
  - $V_{DDMC}$
  - $V_{DDPLL}$
- LV supply ( $V_{DD12}$ )

The preferred order of ramp up is as follows:

1. Generic I/O supply
2. VREG HV supply ( $V_{DDR}$  should be the last HV supply to ramp up; it is also OK if all HV and generic I/O supplies including  $V_{DDR}$  ramp up together)
3. LV supply

The reason for following this sequence is to ensure that when VREG releases its LVDs, the I/O and other HV segments are powered properly. This is important because the MPC5606S does not monitor LVDs on I/O HV supplies.

**Table 5. Voltage supply pin descriptions**

| Supply Pin         | Function                                | Pin number                                     |   |
|--------------------|---|--|---|
|                    |   | 144 LQFP                                       | 176 LQFP  |
| VDD12 <sup>1</sup> | 1.2 V core supply                       | 42, 51, 103, 118, 133                          | 50, 67, 123, 148, 163                                   |
| VDDA               | 3.3 V/5 V ADC supply source             | 53   | 69  |
| VDDE_A             | 3.3 V/5 V I/O supply                    | 7, 124   | 7, 154, 170   |
| VDDE_B             | 3.3 V/5 V I/O supply                    | 38   | 46, 64  |
| VDDE_C             | 3.3 V/5 V I/O supply                    | 63   | 79  |
| VDDE_E             | 3.3 V/5 V I/O supply                    | 109  | 133   |
| VDDMA <sup>2</sup> | Motor pads 5 V supply                   | 77   | 93  |
| VDDMB <sup>2</sup> | Motor pads 5 V supply                   | 87   | 103   |
| VDDMC <sup>2</sup> | Motor pads 5 V supply                   | 97   | 113   |
| VDDPLL             | 1.2 V PLL supply                        | 31   | 31  |
| VDDR               | VREG reg supply                         | 22   | 22  |
| VPP <sup>3</sup>   | 9 V–12 V flash test analog write signal | 26   | 26  |
| VSS                | Digital ground                          | 8, 23, 39, 43, 52, 64, 104, 110, 119, 125, 134 | 8, 23, 47, 51, 68, 80, 124, 134, 149, 155, 164, 65, 171 |
| VSSA               | ADC ground                              | 54   | 70  |
| VSSMA              | Stepper motor ground                    | 78   | 94  |
| VSSMB              | Stepper motor ground                    | 88   | 104   |
| VSSMC              | Stepper motor ground                    | 98   | 114   |
| VSSOSC             | MHz oscillator ground                   | 28   | 28  |
| VSSPLL             | PLL ground                              | 30   | 30  |

<sup>1</sup> Decoupling capacitors must be connected between these pins and the nearest V<sub>SS12</sub> pin.

<sup>2</sup> All stepper motor supplies need to be at same level (3.3 V or 5 V).

<sup>3</sup> This signal needs to be connected to ground during normal operation.

## 2.6 Pad types

The pads available for system pins and functional port pins are described in:

- The port pin summary table
- The pad type descriptions
- The description of the pad configuration registers in [Chapter 37, System Integration Unit Lite \(SIUL\)](#)
- The device data sheet

## 2.7 System pins

The system pins are listed in [Table 6](#).

**Table 6. System pin descriptions**

| System pin               | Function  | I/O direction | Pad type | RESET config       | Pin No.  |          |             |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|-------------|
|                          |   |               |          |                    | 144 LQFP | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBG A |
| RESET                    | Bidirectional reset with Schmitt-Trigger characteristics and noise filter.                                | I/O           | M        | Input, weak pullup | 24       | 24       | J1          |
| XTAL                     | Analog input of the oscillator amplifier circuit. Needs to be grounded if oscillator bypass mode is used. | I             | X        | —                  | 27       | 27       | K1          |
| EXTAL                    | Analog output of the oscillator amplifier circuit. Input for the clock generator in bypass mode.          |               | X        | —                  | 29       | 29       | M1          |
| VRC_CTRL                 | VREG ballast control gain.  | —             | —        | —                  | 25       | 25       | P1          |
| VREG_BYPASS <sup>1</sup> | Pin used for factory testing.   | I             | X        | —                  | 32       | 32       | M4          |

<sup>1</sup> VREG\_BYPASS should be pulled down externally.

## 2.8 Debug pins

The debug pins are listed in [Table 7](#).

**Table 7. Debug pin descriptions**

| Debug pin | Function                    | Pad type | I/O direction for debug | RESET config <sup>1</sup> | Pin number |                         |            |    |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|----|
|           |                             |          |                         |                           | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP <sup>2</sup>   | 208 MAPBGA |    |
|           |                             |          |                         |                           | Muxed      | Dedi-cated <sup>3</sup> |            |    |
| TCK       | JTAG test clock             | S        | I                       | Input, Pullup             | 36         | 43                      | R1         | —  |
| TDI       | JTAG test data in           | S        | I                       | Input, Pullup             | 33         | 36                      | P2         | —  |
| TDO       | JTAG test data out          | M1       | O                       | Output, None              | 34         | 39                      | N3         | —  |
| TMS       | JTAG test mode select       | S        | I                       | Input, Pullup             | 35         | 41                      | M3         | —  |
| EVTI      | Nexus event input           | M1       | I                       | Input, Pullup             | —          | 37                      | A11        | T3 |
| EVTO      | Nexus event output          | M1       | O                       | Input, Pullup             | —          | 35                      | D12        | R3 |
| MCKO      | Nexus message data output 0 | F        | O                       | Input, Pullup             | —          | 33                      | B12        | T1 |
| MDO0      | Nexus message data output 1 | M        | O                       | Input, Pullup             | —          | 38                      | B11        | T5 |

## Pinout and signal descriptions

**Table 7. Debug pin descriptions (continued)**

| Debug pin | Function                    | Pad type | I/O direction for debug | RESET config <sup>1</sup> | Pin number |                       |       |                         |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------------|
|           |                             |          |                         |                           | 208 MAPBGA |                       | Muxed | Dedi-cated <sup>3</sup> |
|           |                             |          |                         |                           | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP <sup>2</sup> |       |                         |
| MDO1      | Nexus message data output 2 | M        | O                       | Input, Pullup             | —          | 40                    | C11   | P5                      |
| MDO2      | Nexus message data output 3 | M        | O                       | Input, Pullup             | —          | 42                    | D11   | P4                      |
| MDO3      | Nexus message data output 4 | M        | O                       | Input, Pullup             | —          | 44                    | A10   | L4                      |
| MSEO      | Nexus message clock output  | M        | O                       | Input, Pullup             | —          | 34                    | C12   | T2                      |

<sup>1</sup> See note for dedicated pins for 208 MAPBGA package.

<sup>2</sup> On the 176 LQFP package, the Nexus debug pins are multiplexed with other GPIO. The 208 MAPBGA package provides dedicated Nexus debug pins as well as multiplexed Nexus debug pins. The multiplexing is described in the port pin summary table.

<sup>3</sup> On the 208 MAPBGA package, the dedicated Nexus debug output pins (MDO[0:3] and MSEO) may drive an unknown value (high or low) immediately after startup but before the first clock edge propagates through the device, instead of being weakly pulled low. This may cause high currents if the pins are tied to a supply/ground in the application. If not used, these pins may be left unconnected.

## 2.9 Port pin summary

The functional port pins are listed in [Table 8](#).

**Table 8. Port pin summary**

| Port pin | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                                 | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>           | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|----------|--------------|--|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|          |              |  |  |                               |                                   |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PA[0]    | PCR[0]       | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[0]<br>DCU_R0<br>eMIOSA[22]<br>SOUND | FP23                          | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>Sound | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 135        | 165      | A1         |
| PA[1]    | PCR[1]       | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[1]<br>DCU_R1<br>eMIOSA[21]<br>—     | FP22                          | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—     | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 136        | 166      | B1         |
| PA[2]    | PCR[2]       | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[2]<br>DCU_R2<br>eMIOSA[20]<br>—     | FP21                          | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—     | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 137        | 167      | C1         |
| PA[3]    | PCR[3]       | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[3]<br>DCU_R3<br>eMIOSA[19]<br>—     | FP20                          | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—     | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 138        | 168      | C2         |
| PA[4]    | PCR[4]       | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[4]<br>DCU_R4<br>eMIOSA[18]<br>—     | FP19                          | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—     | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 139        | 169      | D1         |
| PA[5]    | PCR[5]       | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[5]<br>DCU_R5<br>eMIOSA[17]<br>—     | FP18                          | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—     | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 140        | 172      | D2         |
| PA[6]    | PCR[6]       | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[6]<br>DCU_R6<br>eMIOSA[15]<br>—     | FP17                          | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—     | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 141        | 173      | E1         |
| PA[7]    | PCR[7]       | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[7]<br>DCU_R7<br>eMIOSA[16]<br>—     | FP16                          | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—     | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 142        | 174      | E2         |

Table 8. Port pin summary (continued)

| Port pin | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                                 | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>                        | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|----------|--------------|--|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|          |              |  |  |                               |  |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PA[8]    | PCR[8]       | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[8]<br>DCU_G0<br>eMIOSB[23]<br>SCL_2 | FP15                          | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>I <sup>2</sup> C_2 | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 143        | 175      | F1         |
| PA[9]    | PCR[9]       | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[9]<br>DCU_G1<br>eMIOSB[18]<br>SDA_2 | FP14                          | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>I <sup>2</sup> C_2 | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 144        | 176      | F2         |
| PA[10]   | PCR[10]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[10]<br>DCU_G2<br>eMIOSB[20]<br>—    | FP13                          | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—                  | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 1          | 1        | G1         |
| PA[11]   | PCR[11]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[11]<br>DCU_G3<br>eMIOSA[13]<br>—    | FP12                          | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—                  | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 2          | 2        | G2         |
| PA[12]   | PCR[12]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[12]<br>DCU_G4<br>eMIOSA[12]<br>—    | FP11                          | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—                  | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 3          | 3        | H1         |
| PA[13]   | PCR[13]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[13]<br>DCU_G5<br>eMIOSA[11]<br>—    | FP10                          | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—                  | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 4          | 4        | H2         |
| PA[14]   | PCR[14]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[14]<br>DCU_G6<br>eMIOSA[10]<br>—    | FP9                           | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—                  | I/O           | M2                    | None,<br>None              | 5          | 5        | J2         |
| PA[15]   | PCR[15]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[15]<br>DCU_G7<br>eMIOSA[9]<br>—     | FP8                           | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—                  | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 6          | 6        | H3         |

| Port pin | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                             | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>          | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|----------|--------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|          |              |  |                                      |                               |                                  |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PB[0]    | PCR[16]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[16]<br>CANTX_0<br>PDI1<br>—     | —                             | SIUL<br>FlexCAN_0<br>PDI<br>—    | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 106        | 130      | T15        |
| PB[1]    | PCR[17]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option3  | GPIO[17]<br>CANRX_0<br>PDI0<br>—     | —                             | SIUL<br>FlexCAN_0<br>PDI<br>—    | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | 105        | 129      | T14        |
| PB[2]    | PCR[18]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option3  | GPIO[18]<br>TXD_0<br>—<br>—          | —                             | SIUL<br>LINFlex_0<br>—<br>—      | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | 112        | 140      | R14        |
| PB[3]    | PCR[19]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option3  | GPIO[19]<br>RXD_0<br>—<br>—          | —                             | SIUL<br>LINFlex_0<br>—<br>—      | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | 111        | 139      | R13        |
| PB[4]    | PCR[20]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[20]<br>SCK_1<br>MA0<br>—        | —                             | SIUL<br>DSPI_1<br>ADC<br>—       | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 48         | 62       | P8         |
| PB[5]    | PCR[21]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[21]<br>SOUT_1<br>MA1<br>FABM    | —                             | SIUL<br>DSPI_1<br>ADC<br>Control | I/O           | M1                    | Input,<br>Pulldown         | 49         | 63       | N8         |
| PB[6]    | PCR[22]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[22]<br>SIN_1<br>MA2<br>ABS[0]   | —                             | SIUL<br>DSPI_1<br>ADC<br>Control | I/O           | S                     | Input,<br>Pullup           | 50         | 66       | R7         |
| PB[7]    | PCR[23]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[23]<br>SIN_0<br>eMIOSB[22]<br>— | —                             | SIUL<br>DSPI_0<br>PWM/Timer<br>— | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | 46         | 56       | P7         |

Table 8. Port pin summary (continued)

| Port pin | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                                  | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>                  | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|----------|--------------|--|---|-------------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|          |              |  |   |                               |  |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PB[8]    | PCR[24]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[24]<br>SOUT_0<br>eMIOSB[21]<br>—     | —                             | SIUL<br>DSPI_0<br>PWM/Timer<br>—         | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 45         | 55       | N7         |
| PB[9]    | PCR[25]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[25]<br>SCK_0<br>eMIOSB[20]<br>—      | —                             | SIUL<br>DSPI_0<br>PWM/Timer<br>—         | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 44         | 54       | T6         |
| PB[10]   | PCR[26]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[26]<br>CANRX_1<br>PDI2<br>eMIOSA[23] | —                             | SIUL<br>FlexCAN_1<br>PDI<br>PWM/Timer    | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | 107        | 131      | P13        |
| PB[11]   | PCR[27]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[27]<br>CANTX_1<br>PDI3<br>eMIOSA[16] | —                             | SIUL<br>FlexCAN_1<br>PDI<br>PWM/Timer    | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 108        | 132      | N12        |
| PB[12]   | PCR[28]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[28]<br>RXD_1<br>eMIOSB[19]<br>PCS2_0 | —                             | SIUL<br>LINFlex_1<br>PWM/Timer<br>DSPI_0 | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | 40         | 48       | R6         |
| PB[13]   | PCR[29]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[29]<br>TXD_1<br>eMIOSB[18]<br>PCS1_0 | —                             | SIUL<br>LINFlex_1<br>PWM/Timer<br>DSPI_0 | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | 41         | 49       | P6         |
| PB[14]   | —            | —  | Reserved                                  | —                             | —  | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PB[15]   | —            | —  | Reserved                                  | —                             | —  | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PC[0]    | PCR[30]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[30]<br>—<br>—<br>—                   | ANS[0]                        | SIUL<br>—<br>—<br>—                      | I/O           | J                     | None,<br>None              | 72         | 88       | T13        |
| PC[1]    | PCR[31]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[31]<br>—<br>—<br>—                   | ANS[1]                        | SIUL<br>—<br>—<br>—                      | I/O           | J                     | None,<br>None              | 71         | 87       | T12        |

| Port pin | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup> | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|----------|--------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|          |              |  |                         |                               |                         |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PC[2]    | PCR[32]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[32]<br>—<br>—<br>— | ANS[2]<br>—<br>—<br>—         | SIUL<br>—<br>—<br>—     | I/O           | J                     | None, None                 | 70         | 86       | R12        |
| PC[3]    | PCR[33]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[33]<br>—<br>—<br>— | ANS[3]<br>—<br>—<br>—         | SIUL<br>—<br>—<br>—     | I/O           | J                     | None, None                 | 69         | 85       | P12        |
| PC[4]    | PCR[34]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[34]<br>—<br>—<br>— | ANS[4]<br>—<br>—<br>—         | SIUL<br>—<br>—<br>—     | I/O           | J                     | None, None                 | 68         | 84       | R11        |
| PC[5]    | PCR[35]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[35]<br>—<br>—<br>— | ANS[5]<br>—<br>—<br>—         | SIUL<br>—<br>—<br>—     | I/O           | J                     | None, None                 | 67         | 83       | P11        |
| PC[6]    | PCR[36]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[36]<br>—<br>—<br>— | ANS[6]<br>—<br>—<br>—         | SIUL<br>—<br>—<br>—     | I/O           | J                     | None, None                 | 66         | 82       | N11        |
| PC[7]    | PCR[37]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[37]<br>—<br>—<br>— | ANS[7]<br>—<br>—<br>—         | SIUL<br>—<br>—<br>—     | I/O           | J                     | None, None                 | 65         | 81       | R10        |
| PC[8]    | PCR[38]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[38]<br>—<br>—<br>— | ANS[8]<br>—<br>—<br>—         | SIUL<br>—<br>—<br>—     | I/O           | J                     | None, None                 | 62         | 78       | P10        |
| PC[9]    | PCR[39]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[39]<br>—<br>—<br>— | ANS[9]<br>—<br>—<br>—         | SIUL<br>—<br>—<br>—     | I/O           | J                     | None, None                 | 61         | 77       | N10        |

Table 8. Port pin summary (continued)

| Port pin | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                                  | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>         | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|----------|--------------|--|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|          |              |  |   |                               |                                 |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PC[10]   | PCR[40]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[40]<br>—<br>SOUND<br>—               | ANS[10]                       | SIUL<br>—<br>SGL<br>—           | I/O           | J                     | None, None                 | 60         | 76       | T9         |
| PC[11]   | PCR[41]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[41]<br>—<br>MA0<br>PCS2_1            | ANS[11]                       | SIUL<br>—<br>ADC<br>DSPI_1      | I/O           | J                     | None, None                 | 59         | 75       | R9         |
| PC[12]   | PCR[42]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[42]<br>—<br>MA1<br>PCS1_1            | ANS[12]                       | SIUL<br>—<br>ADC<br>DSPI_1      | I/O           | J                     | None, None                 | 58         | 74       | P9         |
| PC[13]   | PCR[43]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[43]<br>—<br>MA2<br>PCS0_1            | ANS[13]                       | SIUL<br>—<br>ADC<br>DSPI_1      | I/O           | J                     | None, None                 | 57         | 73       | N9         |
| PC[14]   | PCR[44]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[44]<br>—<br>—<br>—                   | ANS[14]<br>EXTAL32            | SIUL<br>—<br>—<br>—             | I/O           | J                     | None, None                 | 56         | 72       | T8         |
| PC[15]   | PCR[45]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[45]<br>—<br>—<br>—                   | ANS[15]<br>XTAL32             | SIUL<br>—<br>—<br>—             | I/O           | J                     | None, None                 | 55         | 71       | R8         |
| PD[0]    | PCR[46]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[46]<br>M0COM<br>SSD0_0<br>eMIOSB[23] | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | SMD                   | None, None                 | 73         | 89       | R16        |
| PD[1]    | PCR[47]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[47]<br>M0COP<br>SSD0_1<br>eMIOSB[22] | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | SMD                   | None, None                 | 74         | 90       | P16        |

| Port pin | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                                  | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>         | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|----------|--------------|--|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|          |              |  |   |                               |                                 |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PD[2]    | PCR[48]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[48]<br>M0C1M<br>SSD0_2<br>eMIOSB[21] | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 75         | 91       | P15        |
| PD[3]    | PCR[49]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[49]<br>M0C1P<br>SSD0_3<br>eMIOSB[20] | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 76         | 92       | N16        |
| PD[4]    | PCR[50]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[50]<br>M1C0M<br>SSD1_0<br>eMIOSB[19] | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 79         | 95       | N15        |
| PD[5]    | PCR[51]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[51]<br>M1C0P<br>SSD1_1<br>eMIOSB[18] | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 80         | 96       | M15        |
| PD[6]    | PCR[52]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[52]<br>M1C1M<br>SSD1_2<br>eMIOSB[17] | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 81         | 97       | M16        |
| PD[7]    | PCR[53]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[53]<br>M1C1P<br>SSD1_3<br>eMIOSB[16] | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 82         | 98       | K16        |
| PD[8]    | PCR[54]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[54]<br>M2C0M<br>SSD2_0<br>—          | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>—         | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 83         | 99       | J16        |
| PD[9]    | PCR[55]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[55]<br>M2C0P<br>SSD2_1<br>—          | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>—         | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 84         | 100      | K15        |

Table 8. Port pin summary (continued)

| Port pin | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                                  | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>         | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|----------|--------------|--|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|          |              |  |   |                               |                                 |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PD[10]   | PCR[56]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[56]<br>M2C1M<br>SSD2_2<br>—          | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>—         | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 85         | 101      | N14        |
| PD[11]   | PCR[57]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[57]<br>M2C1P<br>SSD2_3<br>—          | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>—         | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 86         | 102      | M14        |
| PD[12]   | PCR[58]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[58]<br>M3C0M<br>SSD3_0<br>—          | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>—         | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 89         | 105      | L14        |
| PD[13]   | PCR[59]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[59]<br>M3C0P<br>SSD3_1<br>—          | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>—         | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 90         | 106      | K14        |
| PD[14]   | PCR[60]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[60]<br>M3C1M<br>SSD3_2<br>—          | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>—         | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 91         | 107      | M13        |
| PD[15]   | PCR[61]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[61]<br>M3C1P<br>SSD3_3<br>—          | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>—         | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 92         | 108      | L13        |
| PE[0]    | PCR[62]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[62]<br>M4C0M<br>SSD4_0<br>eMIOSA[15] | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 93         | 109      | J15        |
| PE[1]    | PCR[63]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[63]<br>M4C0P<br>SSD4_1<br>eMIOSA[14] | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 94         | 110      | G15        |

| Port pin | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                                  | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>         | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|----------|--------------|--|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|          |              |  |   |                               |                                 |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PE[2]    | PCR[64]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[64]<br>M4C1M<br>SSD4_2<br>eMIOSA[13] | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 95         | 111      | J14        |
| PE[3]    | PCR[65]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[65]<br>M4C1P<br>SSD4_3<br>eMIOSA[12] | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 96         | 112      | K13        |
| PE[4]    | PCR[66]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[66]<br>M5C0M<br>SSD5_0<br>eMIOSA[11] | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 99         | 115      | J13        |
| PE[5]    | PCR[67]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[67]<br>M5C0P<br>SSD5_1<br>eMIOSA[10] | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 100        | 116      | H13        |
| PE[6]    | PCR[68]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[68]<br>M5C1M<br>SSD5_2<br>eMIOSA[9]  | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 101        | 117      | H14        |
| PE[7]    | PCR[69]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[69]<br>M5C1P<br>SSD5_3<br>eMIOSA[8]  | —                             | SIUL<br>SMC<br>SSD<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | SMD                   | None,<br>None              | 102        | 118      | G14        |
| PE[8]    | —            | —  | Reserved                                  | —                             | —                               | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PE[9]    | —            | —  | Reserved                                  | —                             | —                               | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PE[10]   | —            | —  | Reserved                                  | —                             | —                               | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PE[11]   | —            | —  | Reserved                                  | —                             | —                               | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PE[12]   | —            | —  | Reserved                                  | —                             | —                               | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PE[13]   | —            | —  | Reserved                                  | —                             | —                               | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PE[14]   | —            | —  | Reserved                                  | —                             | —                               | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PE[15]   | —            | —  | Reserved                                  | —                             | —                               | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |

Table 8. Port pin summary (continued)

| Port pin | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                                     | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>                   | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|----------|--------------|--|--|-------------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|          |              |  |  |                               |   |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PF[0]    | PCR[70]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[70]<br>eMIOSA[13]<br>PDI4<br>eMIOSA[22] | FP39                          | SIUL<br>PWM/Timer<br>PDI<br>PWM/Timer     | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | 113        | 143      | A8         |
| PF[1]    | PCR[71]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[71]<br>eMIOSA[12]<br>PDI5<br>eMIOSA[21] | FP38                          | SIUL<br>PWM/Timer<br>PDI<br>PWM/Timer     | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | 114        | 144      | B8         |
| PF[2]    | PCR[72]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[72]<br>NMI<br>—<br>—                    | —                             | SIUL<br>NMI<br>—<br>—                     | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | 37         | 45       | L3         |
| PF[3]    | PCR[73]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[73]<br>eMIOSA[11]<br>PDI6<br>—          | FP37                          | SIUL<br>PWM/Timer<br>PDI<br>—             | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 115        | 145      | C8         |
| PF[4]    | PCR[74]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[74]<br>eMIOSA[10]<br>PDI7<br>—          | FP36                          | SIUL<br>PWM/Timer<br>PDI<br>—             | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 116        | 146      | D8         |
| PF[5]    | PCR[75]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[75]<br>eMIOSA[9]<br>DCU_TAG<br>—        | FP35                          | SIUL<br>PWM/Timer<br>DCU<br>—             | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 117        | 147      | A9         |
| PF[6]    | PCR[76]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[76]<br>SDA_0<br>—<br>—                  | FP34                          | SIUL<br>I <sup>2</sup> C_0<br>—<br>—      | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | 120        | 150      | B9         |
| PF[7]    | PCR[77]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[77]<br>SCL_0<br>PCS2_1<br>—             | FP33                          | SIUL<br>I <sup>2</sup> C_0<br>DSPI_1<br>— | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | 121        | 151      | C9         |

| Port pin | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function   | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>                           | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|----------|--------------|--|--|-------------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|          |              |  |  |                               |   |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PF[8]    | PCR[78]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[78]<br>SDA_1<br>PCS1_1<br>RXD_1                   | FP32                          | SIUL<br>I <sup>2</sup> C_1<br>DSPI_1<br>LINFlex_1 | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | 122        | 152      | T4         |
| PF[9]    | PCR[79]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[79]<br>SCL_1<br>PCS0_1<br>TXD_1                   | FP31                          | SIUL<br>I <sup>2</sup> C_1<br>DSPI_1<br>LINFlex_1 | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | 123        | 153      | R4         |
| PF[10]   | PCR[80]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[80]<br>eMIOSA[16]<br>PCS0_2<br>—                  | FP29                          | SIUL<br>PWM/Timer<br>QuadSPI<br>—                 | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 127        | 157      | A14        |
| PF[11]   | PCR[81]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[81]<br>eMIOSB[23]<br>IO2/PCS1_2 <sup>6</sup><br>— | FP28                          | SIUL<br>PWM/Timer<br>QuadSPI<br>—                 | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 128        | 158      | A15        |
| PF[12]   | PCR[82]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[82]<br>eMIOSB[16]<br>IO3/PCS2_2 <sup>6</sup><br>— | FP27                          | SIUL<br>PWM/Timer<br>QuadSPI<br>—                 | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 129        | 159      | A16        |
| PF[13]   | PCR[83]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[83]<br>IO0/SIN_2 <sup>6</sup><br>CANRX_1<br>—     | FP26                          | SIUL<br>QuadSPI<br>FlexCAN_1<br>—                 | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 130        | 160      | B16        |
| PF[14]   | PCR[84]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[84]<br>IO1/SOUT_2 <sup>6</sup><br>CANTX_1<br>—    | FP25                          | SIUL<br>QuadSPI<br>FlexCAN_1<br>—                 | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 131        | 161      | C16        |
| PF[15]   | PCR[85]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[85]<br>SCK_2<br>—<br>—                            | FP24                          | SIUL<br>QuadSPI<br>—<br>—                         | I/O           | F                     | None,<br>None              | 132        | 162      | D16        |

Table 8. Port pin summary (continued)

| Port pin | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                              | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>                  | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|----------|--------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|          |              |  |                                       |                               |  |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PG[0]    | PCR[86]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[86]<br>DCU_B0<br>SCL_3<br>SOUND  | FP7                           | SIUL<br>DCU<br>I <sup>2</sup> C_3<br>SGL | I/O           | M2                    | None,<br>None              | 9          | 9        | D3         |
| PG[1]    | PCR[87]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[87]<br>DCU_B1<br>SDA_3<br>—      | FP6                           | SIUL<br>DCU<br>I <sup>2</sup> C_3<br>—   | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 10         | 10       | E3         |
| PG[2]    | PCR[88]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[88]<br>DCU_B2<br>eMIOSB[19]<br>— | FP5                           | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—            | I/O           | M2                    | None,<br>None              | 11         | 11       | E4         |
| PG[3]    | PCR[89]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[89]<br>DCU_B3<br>eMIOSB[21]<br>— | FP4                           | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—            | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 12         | 12       | F3         |
| PG[4]    | PCR[90]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[90]<br>DCU_B4<br>eMIOSB[17]<br>— | FP3                           | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—            | I/O           | M2                    | None,<br>None              | 13         | 13       | F4         |
| PG[5]    | PCR[91]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[91]<br>DCU_B5<br>eMIOSA[8]<br>—  | FP2                           | SIUL<br>DCU<br>PWM/Timer<br>—            | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 14         | 14       | G3         |
| PG[6]    | PCR[92]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[92]<br>DCU_B6<br>—<br>—          | FP1                           | SIUL<br>DCU<br>—<br>—                    | I/O           | M2                    | None,<br>None              | 15         | 15       | G4         |
| PG[7]    | PCR[93]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[93]<br>DCU_B7<br>—<br>—          | FP0                           | SIUL<br>DCU<br>—<br>—                    | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 16         | 16       | H4         |

| Port pin           | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                                     | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>               | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|--------------------|--------------|--|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|                    |              |  |  |                               |                                       |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PG[8]              | PCR[94]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[94]<br>DCU_VSYNC<br>—<br>—              | BP0                           | SIUL<br>DCU<br>—<br>—                 | I/O           | M2                    | Input,<br>None             | 17         | 17       | J3         |
| PG[9]              | PCR[95]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[95]<br>DCU_HSYNC<br>—<br>—              | BP1                           | SIUL<br>DCU<br>—<br>—                 | I/O           | M1                    | Input,<br>None             | 18         | 18       | K3         |
| PG[10]             | PCR[96]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[96]<br>DCU_DE<br>—<br>—                 | BP2                           | SIUL<br>DCU<br>—<br>—                 | I/O           | M2                    | None,<br>None              | 19         | 19       | J4         |
| PG[11]             | PCR[97]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[97]<br>DCU_PCLK<br>—<br>—               | BP3                           | SIUL<br>DCU<br>—<br>—                 | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | 20         | 20       | K4         |
| PG[12]             | PCR[98]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[98]<br>eMIOSA[23]<br>SOUND<br>eMIOSA[8] | FP30                          | SIUL<br>PWM/Timer<br>SGL<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | 126        | 156      | D10        |
| PG[13]             | —            | —  | Reserved                                     | —                             | —                                     | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PG[14]             | —            | —  | Reserved                                     | —                             | —                                     | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PG[15]             | —            | —  | Reserved                                     | —                             | —                                     | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PH[0] <sup>7</sup> | PCR[99]      | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[99]<br>TCK<br>—<br>—                    | —                             | SIUL<br>JTAG<br>—<br>—                | I/O           | S                     | Input,<br>Pullup           | 36         | 43       | R1         |
| PH[1] <sup>7</sup> | PCR[100]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[100]<br>TDI<br>—<br>—                   | —                             | SIUL<br>JTAG<br>—<br>—                | I/O           | S                     | Input,<br>Pullup           | 33         | 36       | P2         |

Table 8. Port pin summary (continued)

| Port pin           | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                                    | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>                | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|--------------------|--------------|--|---|-------------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|                    |              |  |   |                               |  |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PH[2] <sup>7</sup> | PCR[101]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[101]<br>TDO<br>—<br>—                  | —                             | SIUL<br>JTAG<br>—<br>—                 | I/O           | M1                    | Output,<br>None            | 34         | 39       | N3         |
| PH[3] <sup>7</sup> | PCR[102]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[102]<br>TMS<br>—<br>—                  | —                             | SIUL<br>JTAG<br>—<br>—                 | I/O           | S                     | Input,<br>Pullup           | 35         | 41       | M3         |
| PH[4]              | PCR[103]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[103]<br>PCS0_0<br>eMIOSB[16]<br>CLKOUT | —                             | SIUL<br>DSPI_0<br>PWM/Timer<br>Control | I/O           | F                     | None,<br>None              | 47         | 61       | R5         |
| PH[5]              | PCR[104]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[104]<br>VLCD <sup>8</sup><br>—<br>—    | —                             | SIUL<br>LCD<br>—<br>—                  | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | 21         | 21       | N2         |
| PH[6]              | —            | —  | Reserved                                    | —                             | —                                      | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PH[7]              | —            | —  | Reserved                                    | —                             | —                                      | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PH[8]              | —            | —  | Reserved                                    | —                             | —                                      | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PH[9]              | —            | —  | Reserved                                    | —                             | —                                      | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PH[10]             | —            | —  | Reserved                                    | —                             | —                                      | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PH[11]             | —            | —  | Reserved                                    | —                             | —                                      | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PH[12]             | —            | —  | Reserved                                    | —                             | —                                      | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PH[13]             | —            | —  | Reserved                                    | —                             | —                                      | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PH[14]             | —            | —  | Reserved                                    | —                             | —                                      | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PH[15]             | —            | —  | Reserved                                    | —                             | —                                      | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PJ[0]              | PCR[105]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[105]<br>PDI_DE<br>—<br>—               | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>—<br>—                  | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | —          | 119      | A2         |

| Port pin | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                                     | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>               | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|----------|--------------|--|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|          |              |  |  |                               |                                       |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PJ[1]    | PCR[106]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[106]<br>PDI_HSYNC<br>—<br>—             | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>—<br>—                 | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | —          | 120      | A3         |
| PJ[2]    | PCR[107]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[107]<br>PDI_VSYNC<br>—<br>—             | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>—<br>—                 | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | —          | 121      | B3         |
| PJ[3]    | PCR[108]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[108]<br>PDI_PCLK<br>—<br>—              | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>—<br>—                 | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | —          | 122      | A4         |
| PJ[4]    | PCR[109]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[109]<br>PDI[0]<br>CANRX_0<br>—          | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>FlexCAN_0<br>—         | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | —          | 57       | B4         |
| PJ[5]    | PCR[110]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[110]<br>PDI[1]<br>CANTX_0<br>—          | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>FlexCAN_0<br>—         | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | —          | 58       | A5         |
| PJ[6]    | PCR[111]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[111]<br>PDI[2]<br>CANRX_1<br>eMIOSA[22] | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>FlexCAN_1<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | —          | 59       | B5         |
| PJ[7]    | PCR[112]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[112]<br>PDI[3]<br>CANTX_1<br>eMIOSA[21] | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>FlexCAN_1<br>PWM/Timer | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | —          | 60       | A6         |
| PJ[8]    | PCR[113]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[113]<br>PDI[4]<br>—<br>—                | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>—<br>—                 | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | —          | 125      | B6         |

Table 8. Port pin summary (continued)

| Port pin | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                                      | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>         | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|----------|--------------|--|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|          |              |  |   |                               |                                 |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PJ[9]    | PCR[114]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[114]<br>PDI[5]<br>—<br>—                 | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>—<br>—           | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | —          | 126      | C4         |
| PJ[10]   | PCR[115]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[115]<br>PDI[6]<br>—<br>—                 | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>—<br>—           | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | —          | 127      | C5         |
| PJ[11]   | PCR[116]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[116]<br>PDI[7]<br>—<br>—                 | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>—<br>—           | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | —          | 128      | D5         |
| PJ[12]   | PCR[117]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[117]<br>PDI[8]<br>eMIOSB[17]<br>—        | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>PWM/Timer<br>—   | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | —          | 135      | C6         |
| PJ[13]   | PCR[118]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[118]<br>PDI[9]<br>eMIOSB[20]<br>—        | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>PWM/Timer<br>—   | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | —          | 136      | D6         |
| PJ[14]   | PCR[119]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[119]<br>PDI[10]<br>eMIOSA[20]<br>—       | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>PWM/Timer<br>—   | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | —          | 137      | A7         |
| PJ[15]   | PCR[120]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[120]<br>PDI[11]<br>eMIOSA[19]<br>—       | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>PWM/Timer<br>—   | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | —          | 138      | B7         |
| PK[0]    | PCR[121]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[121]<br>PDI[12]<br>eMIOSA[18]<br>DCU_TAG | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>PWM/Timer<br>DCU | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | —          | 141      | C7         |

| Port pin | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                                | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>       | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|----------|--------------|--|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|          |              |  |   |                               |                               |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PK[1]    | PCR[122]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[122]<br>PDI[13]<br>eMIOSA[17]<br>— | —                             | SIUL<br>PDI<br>PWM/Timer<br>— | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | —          | 142      | D7         |
| PK[2]    | PCR[123]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[123]<br>MCKO<br>PDI[10]<br>—       | —                             | SIUL<br>Nexus<br>PDI<br>—     | I/O           | F                     | None,<br>None              | —          | 33       | B12        |
| PK[3]    | PCR[124]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[124]<br>MSEO<br>PDI[11]<br>—       | —                             | SIUL<br>Nexus<br>PDI<br>—     | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | —          | 34       | C12        |
| PK[4]    | PCR[125]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[125]<br>EVTO<br>PDI[12]<br>—       | —                             | SIUL<br>Nexus<br>PDI<br>—     | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | —          | 35       | D12        |
| PK[5]    | PCR[126]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[126]<br>EVTI<br>PDI[13]<br>—       | —                             | SIUL<br>Nexus<br>PDI<br>—     | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | —          | 37       | A11        |
| PK[6]    | PCR[127]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[127]<br>MDO0<br>PDI[14]<br>—       | —                             | SIUL<br>Nexus<br>PDI<br>—     | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | —          | 38       | B11        |
| PK[7]    | PCR[128]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[128]<br>MDO1<br>PDI[15]<br>—       | —                             | SIUL<br>Nexus<br>PDI<br>—     | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | —          | 40       | C11        |
| PK[8]    | PCR[129]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[129]<br>MDO2<br>PDI[16]<br>—       | —                             | SIUL<br>Nexus<br>PDI<br>—     | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | —          | 42       | D11        |

Table 8. Port pin summary (continued)

| Port pin | PCR register | Alternate function <sup>1</sup>              | Function                              | Special function <sup>2</sup> | Peripheral <sup>3</sup>                      | I/O direction | Pad type <sup>4</sup> | RESET config. <sup>5</sup> | Pin number |          |            |
|----------|--------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|          |              |  |                                       |                               |  |               |                       |                            | 144 LQFP   | 176 LQFP | 208 MAPBGA |
| PK[9]    | PCR[130]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[130]<br>MDO3<br>PDI[17]<br>—     | —                             | SIUL<br>Nexus<br>PDI<br>—                    | I/O           | M1                    | None,<br>None              | —          | 44       | A10        |
| PK[10]   | PCR[131]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[131]<br>SDA_1<br>eMIOSA[15]<br>— | —                             | SIUL<br>I <sup>2</sup> C_1<br>PWM/Timer<br>— | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | —          | 52       | N6         |
| PK[11]   | PCR[132]     | Option 0<br>Option 1<br>Option 2<br>Option 3 | GPIO[132]<br>SCL_1<br>eMIOSA[14]<br>— | —                             | SIUL<br>I <sup>2</sup> C_1<br>PWM/Timer<br>— | I/O           | S                     | None,<br>None              | —          | 53       | N5         |
| PK[12]   | —            | —  | Reserved                              | —                             | —  | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PK[13]   | —            | —  | Reserved                              | —                             | —  | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PK[14]   | —            | —  | Reserved                              | —                             | —  | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |
| PK[15]   | —            | —  | Reserved                              | —                             | —  | —             | —                     | —                          | —          | —        | —          |

<sup>1</sup> Alternate functions are chosen by setting the values of the PCR[n].PA bitfields inside the SIUL module. PCR[n].PA=00 → Option 0; PCR[n].PA=01 → Option 1; PCR[n].PA=10 → Option 2; PCR[n].PA=11 → Option 3. This is intended to select the output functions; to use one of the input functions, the PCR[n].IBE bit must be written to 1, regardless of the values selected in the PCR[n].PA bitfields. For this reason, the value corresponding to an input-only function is reported as —.

<sup>2</sup> Special functions are enabled independently from the standard digital pin functions. Enabling standard I/O functions in the PCR registers may interfere with their functionality. ADC functions are enabled using the PCR[APC] bit; other functions are enabled by enabling the respective module.

<sup>3</sup> Using the PSMI registers in the System Integration Unit Lite (SIUL), different pads can be multiplexed to the same peripheral input. Please see the SIUL chapter of the *MPC5606S Microcontroller Reference Manual* for details.

<sup>4</sup> See [Table 9](#).

<sup>5</sup> Reset configuration is given as I/O direction and pull, for example, “Input, Pullup”.

<sup>6</sup> This option on this pin has alternate functions that depend on whether the QuadSPI is in SPI mode or in serial flash mode (SFM).

<sup>7</sup> Out of reset, pins PH[0:3] are available as JTAG pins (TCK, TDI, TDO, and TMS, respectively). It is up to the user to configure pins PH[0:3] when needed.

<sup>8</sup> This pin can be used for LCD supply pin VLCD. Refer to the voltage supply pin descriptions in the MPC5606S data sheet for details.

**Table 9. Pad type descriptions**

| <b>Abbreviation<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>Description</b>   |
|---------------------------------|--|
| F                               | Fast (with GPIO and digital alternate function)  |
| J                               | Slow pads with analog muxing (built for ADC channels)  |
| M1                              | Medium (with GPIO and digital alternate function)  |
| M2                              | Programmable medium/slow pad (programmed via the slew rate control in the PCR):<br>Slew rate disabled: Slow driver configuration (AC/DC parameters same as for a slow pad)<br>Slew rate enabled: Medium driver configuration (AC/DC parameters same as for a medium pad) |
| S                               | Slow (with GPIO and digital alternate function)  |
| SMD                             | Stepper motor driver (with slew rate control)  |
| X                               | Oscillator   |

<sup>1</sup> The pad descriptions refer to the different Pad Configuration Register (PCR) types. [Chapter 37, System Integration Unit Lite \(SIUL\)](#), for the features available for each pad type.

## 2.9.1 Signal details

Table 10. Signal details

| Signal                                   | Peripheral | Description   |
|--|------------|---|
| ABS[0]                                   | BAM        | Alternate Boot Select. Gives an option to boot by downloading code via CAN or LIN.  |
| ANS[0:15]                                | ADC        | Inputs used to bring into the device sensor-based signals for A/D conversion. ANS[0:15] connect to ATD channels [32:47].  |
| MA[0:2]                                  | ADC        | These three control bits are output to enable the selection for an external Analog Mux for expansion channels. The available 8 multiplexed channels connect to ATD channels [64:71].          |
| FABM                                     |            | Force Alternate Boot mode. Forces the device to boot from the external bus (Can or LIN). If not asserted, the device boots up from the lowest flash sector containing a valid boot signature. |
| DCU_DE                                   | DCU        | Indicates that valid pixels are present.  |
| DCU_HSYNC                                | DCU        | Horizontal sync pulse for TFT-LCD display.  |
| DCU_PCLK                                 | DCU        | Output pixel clock for TFT-LCD display.   |
| DCU_R[0:7],<br>DCU_G[0:7],<br>DCU_B[0:7] | DCU        | Red, green and blue color 8-bit pixel values for TFT-LCD displays.  |
| DCU_TAG                                  | DCU        | Indicates when a tagged pixel is present in safety mode.  |
| DCU_VSYNC                                | DCU        | Vertical sync pulse for TFT-LCD display.  |
| PCS[0..2]_0,<br>PCS[0..2]_1              | DSPI       | Peripheral chip selects when device is in Master mode; not used in slave modes.   |
| SCK_0,<br>SCK_1                          | DSPI       | SPI clock signal—bidirectional.   |
| SIN_0,<br>SIN_1                          | DSPI       | SPI data input signal.  |
| SOUT_0,<br>SOUT_1                        | DSPI       | SPI data output signal.   |
| PCS0_2                                   | QuadSPI    | Peripheral chip select for serial flash mode or chip select 0 for SPI master mode.  |
| IO2/PCS1_2                               | QuadSPI    | Chip select 1 for SPI master mode and bidirectional IO2 for serial flash mode.  |
| IO3/PCS2_2                               | QuadSPI    | Chip select 2 for SPI master mode and bidirectional IO3 for serial flash mode.  |
| IO0/SIN_2                                | QuadSPI    | Data input signal for SPI master and slave modes and bidirectional IO0 for serial flash mode.   |
| IO1/SOUT_2                               | QuadSPI    | Data output signal for SPI master and slave modes and bidirectional IO1 for serial flash mode.  |
| SCK_2                                    | QuadSPI    | Clock output signal for SPI master and serial flash modes and clock input signal for SPI slave mode.  |
| eMIOSA[8:23],<br>eMIOSB[16:23]           | eMIOS      | Enhanced Modular Input Output System. 16+8 channel eMIOS for timed input or output functions.   |

**Table 10. Signal details (continued)**

| Signal                              | Peripheral       | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|
| CANRX_0,<br>CANRX_1                 | FlexCAN          | Receive (RX) pins for the CAN bus transceiver.  |
| CANTX_0, CANTX_1                    | FlexCAN          | Transmit (TX) pins for the CAN bus transceiver.   |
| SCL_0,<br>SCL_1,<br>SCL_2,<br>SCL_3 | I <sup>2</sup> C | Bidirectional serial clock compatible with I <sup>2</sup> C specifications.   |
| SDA_0,<br>SDA_1,<br>SDA_2,<br>SDA_3 | I <sup>2</sup> C | Bidirectional serial data compatible with I <sup>2</sup> C specifications.  |
| TCK                                 | JTAG             | Debug port serial clock as per JTAG specifications.   |
| TDI                                 | JTAG             | Debug port serial data input port as per JTAG standards specifications.   |
| TDO                                 | JTAG             | Debug port serial data output port as per JTAG standards specifications.  |
| TMS                                 | JTAG             | Debug port Test Mode Select signal for the JTAG TAP controller state machine and indicates various state transitions for the TAP controller in the device.  |
| BP[0:3]                             | LCD              | Backplane signals from the LCD controlling the backplane reference voltage for the LCD display.   |
| FP[0:39]                            | LCD              | Frontplane signals for LCD segments.  |
| EVTI                                | Nexus            | Nexus2+ event input trigger.  |
| EVTO                                | Nexus            | Nexus2+ event output trigger.   |
| MCKO                                | Nexus            | Output clock for the development tool.  |
| MDO[0:3]                            | Nexus            | Message output port pins that send information bits to the development tools for messages such as Branch Trace Message (BTM), Ownership Trace Message (OTM), Data Trace Message (DTM). Only available in reduced port mode. |
| MSEO                                | Nexus            | Output pin—Indicates the start or end of the variable length message on the MDO pins.   |
| PDI[0:17]                           | DCU (PDI)        | Video/graphic data in various RGB modes input to the DCU.   |
| PDI_DE                              | DCU (PDI)        | Input signal indicates the validity of pixel data on the Input PDI data bus.  |
| PDI_HSYNC                           | DCU (PDI)        | Input indicates the timing reference for the start of each frame line for the PDI Input data.   |
| PDI_PCLK                            | DCU (PDI)        | Input pixel clock from PDI.   |
| PDI_VSYNC                           | DCU (PDI)        | Input indicates the timing reference for the start of a frame for the PDI input data.   |
| RXD_0                               | LINFlex          | SCI/LIN Receive data signal—This port is used to download the code for the BAM boot sequence.   |

## Pinout and signal descriptions

**Table 10. Signal details (continued)**

| Signal   | Peripheral | Description  |
|--|------------|--|
| RXD_1  | LINFlex    | SCI/LIN Receive data signal. Input pad for the LIN SCI module. Connects to the internal LIN second port.     |
| TXD_0  | LINFlex    | SCI/LIN Transmit data signal. This port is used to download the code for the BAM boot sequence.              |
| TXD_1  | LINFlex    | SCI/LIN Transmit data signal—Transmit (output) port for the second LIN module in the chip.                   |
| SOUND  | SGL        | Sound signal to the speaker/buzzer.  |
| SSD[0:5]_0<br>SSD[0:5]_1<br>SSD[0:5]_2<br>SSD[0:5]_3 | SSD        | Bidirectional control of stepper motors using stall detection module.  |
| M[0:5]C0M<br>M[0:5]C0P<br>M[0:5]C1M<br>M[0:5]C1P     | SMC        | Controls stepper motors in various configurations.   |
| CLKOUT   | MC_CGM     | Output clock—It can be selected from several internal clocks of the device from the clock generation module. |

## 3 Electrical characteristics

### 3.1 Introduction

This section contains electrical characteristics of the device as well as temperature and power considerations.

This product contains devices to protect the inputs against damage due to high static voltages. However, it is advisable to take precautions to avoid application of any voltage higher than the specified maximum rated voltages.

To enhance reliability, unused inputs can be driven to an appropriate logic voltage level ( $V_{DD}$  or  $V_{SS}$ ). This could be done by internal pull up and pull down, which is provided by the product for most general purpose pins.

The parameters listed in the following tables represent the characteristics of the device and its demands on the system.

In the tables where the device logic provides signals with their respective timing characteristics, the symbol “CC” for Controller Characteristics is included in the Symbol column.

In the tables where the external system must provide signals with their respective timing characteristics to the device, the symbol “SR” for System Requirement is included in the Symbol column.

### 3.2 Parameter classification

The electrical parameters shown in this supplement are guaranteed by various methods. To give the customer a better understanding, the classifications listed in [Table 11](#) are used and the parameters are tagged accordingly in the tables where appropriate.

**Table 11. Parameter classifications**

| Classification tag | Tag description  |
|--------------------|--|
| P                  | Those parameters are guaranteed during production testing on each individual device.   |
| C                  | Those parameters are achieved by the design characterization by measuring a statistically relevant sample size across process variations.  |
| T                  | Those parameters are achieved by design characterization on a small sample size from typical devices under typical conditions unless otherwise noted. All values shown in the typical column are within this category. |
| D                  | Those parameters are derived mainly from simulations.  |

#### NOTE

The classification is shown in the column labeled “C” in the parameter tables where appropriate.

### 3.3 NVUSRO register

Portions of the device configuration, such as high voltage supply, oscillator margin, and watchdog enable/disable after reset are controlled via bit values in the Nonvolatile User Options (NVUSRO) register. For a detailed description of the NVUSRO register, please see the chip reference manual.

#### 3.3.1 NVUSRO[PAD3V5V] field description

[Table 12](#) shows how NVUSRO[PAD3V5V] controls the device configuration.

## Electrical characteristics

**Table 12. PAD3V5V field description<sup>1</sup>**

| Value <sup>2</sup> | Description                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 0                  | High voltage supply is 5.0 V |
| 1                  | High voltage supply is 3.3 V |

<sup>1</sup> See the device reference manual for more information on the NVUSRO register.

<sup>2</sup> Default manufacturing value before Flash initialization is '1' (3.3 V)

The DC electrical characteristics are dependent on the PAD3V5V bit value.

### 3.3.2 NVUSRO[OSCILLATOR\_MARGIN] field description

Table 12 shows how NVUSRO[OSCILLATOR\_MARGIN] controls the device configuration.

**Table 13. OSCILLATOR\_MARGIN field description<sup>1</sup>**

| Value <sup>2</sup> | Description                                 |
|--------------------|---|
| 0                  | Low consumption configuration (4 MHz/8 MHz) |
| 1                  | High margin configuration (4 MHz/16 MHz)    |

<sup>1</sup> See the device reference manual for more information on the NVUSRO register.

<sup>2</sup> Default manufacturing value before Flash initialization is '1'

The 4–16 MHz fast external crystal oscillator consumption is dependent on the OSCILLATOR\_MARGIN bit value.

## 3.4 Absolute maximum ratings

**Table 14. Absolute maximum ratings**

| Symbol                          | C  | Parameter | Conditions  | Value |                         | Unit                    |   |
|---------------------------------|----|-----------|---|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|
|                                 |    |           |   | Min   | Max                     |                         |   |
| V <sub>DDA</sub>                | SR | C         | Voltage on VDDA pin (ADC reference) with respect to ground (V <sub>SSA</sub> )        | —     | -0.3                    | 6.0                     | V |
| V <sub>SSA</sub>                | SR | C         | Voltage on VSSA (ADC reference) pin with respect to V <sub>SS</sub>                   | —     | V <sub>SS</sub> - 0.1   | V <sub>SS</sub> + 0.1   | V |
| V <sub>DDPLL</sub>              | CC | C         | Voltage on VDDPLL (1.2 V PLL supply) pin with respect to ground (V <sub>SSPLL</sub> ) | —     | -0.1                    | 1.4                     | V |
| V <sub>SSPLL</sub>              | SR | C         | Voltage on VSSPLL pin with respect to V <sub>SS12</sub>                               | —     | V <sub>SS12</sub> - 0.1 | V <sub>SS12</sub> + 0.1 | V |
| V <sub>DDR</sub>                | SR | C         | Voltage on VDDR pin (regulator supply) with respect to ground (V <sub>SSR</sub> )     | —     | -0.3                    | 6.0                     | V |
| V <sub>SSR</sub>                | SR | C         | Voltage on VSSR (regulator ground) pin with respect to V <sub>SS</sub>                | —     | V <sub>SS</sub> - 0.1   | V <sub>SS</sub> + 0.1   | V |
| V <sub>DD12</sub>               | CC | C         | Voltage on VDD12 pin with respect to ground (V <sub>SS12</sub> )                      | —     | -0.1                    | 1.4                     | V |
| V <sub>SS12</sub>               | CC | C         | Voltage on VSS12 pin with respect to V <sub>SS</sub>                                  | —     | V <sub>SS</sub> - 0.1   | V <sub>SS</sub> + 0.1   | V |
| V <sub>DDE_A</sub> <sup>1</sup> | SR | C         | Voltage on VDDE_A (I/O supply) pin with respect to ground (V <sub>SSE_A</sub> )       | —     | -0.3                    | 6.0                     | V |

**Table 14. Absolute maximum ratings (continued)**

| Symbol   | C  | Parameter | Conditions   | Value                |                | Unit                        |    |
|--|----|-----------|--|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----|
|  |    |           |  | Min                  | Max            |                             |    |
| $V_{DDE\_B}$ <sup>1</sup>                            | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{DDE\_B}$ (I/O supply) pin with respect to ground ( $V_{SSE\_B}$ )         | —                    | -0.3           | 6.0                         | V  |
| $V_{DDE\_C}$ <sup>1</sup>                            | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{DDE\_C}$ (I/O supply) pin with respect to ground ( $V_{SSE\_C}$ )         | —                    | -0.3           | 6.0                         | V  |
| $V_{DDE\_E}$ <sup>1</sup>                            | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{DDE\_E}$ (I/O supply) pin with respect to ground ( $V_{SSE\_E}$ )         | —                    | -0.3           | 6.0                         | V  |
| $V_{DDMA}$ <sup>1</sup>                              | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{DDMA}$ (stepper motor supply) pin with respect to ground ( $V_{SSMA}$ )   | —                    | -0.3           | 6.0                         | V  |
| $V_{DDMB}$ <sup>1</sup> ,<br>$V_{DDMC}$ <sup>1</sup> | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{DDMB/C}$ (stepper motor supply) pin with respect to ground ( $V_{SSMB}$ ) | —                    | -0.3           | 6.0                         | V  |
| $V_{SS}$ <sup>2</sup>                                | SR | C         | I/O supply ground  | —                    | 0              | 0                           | V  |
| $V_{SSOSC}$  | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{SSOSC}$ (oscillator ground) pin with respect to $V_{SS}$                  | —                    | $V_{SS} - 0.1$ | $V_{SS} + 0.1$              | V  |
| $V_{LCD}$  | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{LCD}$ (LCD supply) pin with respect to $V_{SS}$                           | —                    | 0              | $V_{DDE\_A} + 0.3$          | V  |
| $V_{IN}$   | SR | C         | Voltage on any GPIO pin with respect to ground<br>( $V_{SS}$ )                           | —                    | -0.3           | 6.0                         | V  |
|  |    | C         |  | Relative to $V_{DD}$ | -0.3           | $V_{DD} + 0.3$ <sup>3</sup> |    |
| $I_{INJPAD}$   | SR | C         | Injected input current on any pin during overload condition                              | —                    | -10            | 10                          | mA |
| $I_{INJSUM}$   | SR | C         | Absolute sum of all injected input currents during overload condition                    | —                    | -50            | 50                          |    |
| $I_{MAX}$  | CC | D         | Absolute maximum current drive rating  | —                    | —              | 45                          |    |
| $T_{STORAGE}$  | SR | C         | Storage temperature  | —                    | -55            | 150                         | °C |

<sup>1</sup> Throughout the remainder of this document  $V_{DD}$  refers collectively to I/O voltage supplies, i.e.,  $V_{DDE\_A}$ ,  $V_{DDE\_B}$ ,  $V_{DDE\_C}$ ,  $V_{DDE\_E}$ ,  $V_{DDMA}$ ,  $V_{DDMB}$  and  $V_{DDMC}$ , unless otherwise noted.

<sup>2</sup> Throughout the remainder of this document  $V_{SS}$  refers collectively to I/O voltage supply grounds, i.e.,  $V_{SSE\_A}$ ,  $V_{SSE\_B}$ ,  $V_{SSE\_C}$ ,  $V_{SSE\_E}$ ,  $V_{SSMA}$ ,  $V_{SSMB}$  and  $V_{SSMC}$ , unless otherwise noted.

<sup>3</sup> As long as the current injection specification is adhered to, then a higher potential is allowed.

## NOTE

Stresses exceeding the recommended absolute maximum ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification are not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. During overload conditions ( $V_{IN} > V_{DD}$  or  $V_{IN} < V_{SS}$ ), the voltage on pins with respect to ground ( $V_{SS}$ ) must not exceed the recommended values.

### 3.4.1 Recommended operating conditions

#### NOTE

Maximum slew time for the supplies to ramp up should be 1 second, which is the slowest ramp-up time.

#### CAUTION

$V_{DDE\_C}$  and  $V_{DDA}$  must be the same voltage.

$V_{DDMB}$  and  $V_{DDMC}$  must be the same voltage.

**Table 15. Recommended operating conditions (3.3 V)**

| Symbol           | C  | Parameter | Conditions  | Value                    |                | Unit           |
|------------------|----|-----------|---|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                  |    |           |   | Min                      | Max            |                |
| $V_{DDA}^1$      | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{DDA}$ pin (ADC reference) with respect to ground ( $V_{SS}$ )  | —                        | 3.0            | 3.6            |
|                  |    |           |   | Relative to $V_{DDE\_C}$ | $V_{DD} - 0.1$ | $V_{DD} + 0.1$ |
| $V_{SSA}$        | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{SSA}$ (ADC reference) pin with respect to $V_{SS}$   | —                        | $V_{SS} - 0.1$ | $V_{SS} + 0.1$ |
| $V_{SSPLL}$      | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{SSPLL}$ pin with respect to $V_{SS12}$   | —                        | 0              | 0              |
| $V_{DDR}^2$      | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{DDR}$ pin (regulator supply) with respect to ground ( $V_{SSR}$ )  | —                        | 3.0            | 3.6            |
| $V_{SSR}$        | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{SSR}$ (regulator ground) pin with respect to $V_{SS12}$  | —                        | 0              | 0              |
| $V_{SS12}^4$     | CC | C         | Voltage on $V_{SS12}$ pin with respect to $V_{SS}$  | —                        | $V_{SS} - 0.1$ | $V_{SS} + 0.1$ |
| $V_{DD}^{3,4,5}$ | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{DD}$ pins ( $V_{DDE\_A}$ , $V_{DDE\_B}$ , $V_{DDE\_C}$ , $V_{DDE\_E}$ , $V_{DDMA}$ , $V_{DDMB}$ , $V_{DDMC}$ ) with respect to ground ( $V_{SS}$ ) | —                        | 3.0            | 3.6            |
| $V_{SS}^6$       | SR | C         | I/O supply ground   | —                        | 0              | 0              |
| $V_{DDE\_A}$     | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{DDE\_A}$ (I/O supply) pin with respect to ground ( $V_{SSE\_A}$ )  | —                        | 3.0            | 3.6            |
| $V_{DDE\_B}$     | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{DDE\_B}$ (I/O supply) pin with respect to ground ( $V_{SSE\_B}$ )  | —                        | 3.0            | 3.6            |
| $V_{DDE\_C}$     | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{DDE\_C}$ (I/O supply) pin with respect to ground ( $V_{SSE\_C}$ )  | —                        | 3.0            | 3.6            |
| $V_{DDE\_E}$     | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{DDE\_E}$ (I/O supply) pin with respect to ground ( $V_{SSE\_E}$ )  | —                        | 3.0            | 3.6            |
| $V_{DDMA}$       | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{DDMA}$ (stepper motor supply) pin with respect to ground ( $V_{SSMA}$ )  | —                        | 3.0            | 3.6            |
| $V_{DDMB}$       | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{DDMB}$ (stepper motor supply) pin with respect to ground ( $V_{SSMB}$ )  | —                        | 3.0            | 3.6            |
| $V_{DDMC}$       | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{DDMC}$ (stepper motor supply) pin with respect to ground ( $V_{SSMC}$ )  | —                        | 3.0            | 3.6            |
| $V_{SSOSC}$      | SR | C         | Voltage on $V_{SSOSC}$ (oscillator ground) pin with respect to $V_{SS}$   | —                        | 0              | 0              |

**Table 15. Recommended operating conditions (3.3 V) (continued)**

| Symbol           | C  | Parameter | Conditions   | Value |                    | Unit                     |
|------------------|----|-----------|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------------|
|                  |    |           |  | Min   | Max                |                          |
| V <sub>LCD</sub> | SR | C         | Voltage on VLCD (LCD supply) pin with respect to V <sub>SS</sub> | —     | 0                  | V <sub>DDE_A</sub> + 0.3 |
| T <sub>VDD</sub> | SR | C         | V <sub>DD</sub> slope to ensure correct power up                 | —     | 5×10 <sup>-6</sup> | 0.25                     |
| T <sub>A</sub>   | SR | C         | Ambient temperature under bias                                   | —     | -40                | 105                      |
| T <sub>J</sub>   | SR | C         | Junction temperature under bias                                  |       | -40                | 150                      |

<sup>1</sup> 100 nF capacitance needs to be provided between V<sub>DDA</sub>/V<sub>SSA</sub> pair.

<sup>2</sup> At least 10  $\mu$ F capacitance must be connected between V<sub>DDR</sub> and V<sub>SSR</sub>. This is required because of sharp surge due to external ballast.

<sup>3</sup> V<sub>DD</sub> refers collectively to I/O voltage supplies, i.e., V<sub>DDE\_A</sub>, V<sub>DDE\_B</sub>, V<sub>DDE\_C</sub>, V<sub>DDE\_E</sub>, V<sub>DDMA</sub>, V<sub>DDMB</sub> and V<sub>DDMC</sub>.

<sup>4</sup> 100 nF capacitance needs to be provided between each V<sub>DD</sub>/V<sub>SS</sub> pair

<sup>5</sup> Full electrical specification cannot be guaranteed when voltage drops below 3.0 V. In particular, ADC electrical characteristics and I/O's DC electrical specification may not be guaranteed.

When voltage drops below V<sub>LVDHVL</sub> device is reset.

<sup>6</sup> V<sub>SS</sub> refers collectively to I/O voltage supply grounds, i.e., V<sub>SSE\_A</sub>, V<sub>SSE\_B</sub>, V<sub>SSE\_C</sub>, V<sub>SSE\_E</sub>, V<sub>SSMA</sub>, V<sub>SSMB</sub> and V<sub>SSMC</sub>) unless otherwise noted.

**Table 16. Recommended operating conditions (5.0 V)**

| Symbol                         | C  | Parameter | Conditions  | Value                          |                       | Unit                  |
|--------------------------------|----|-----------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                |    |           |   | Min                            | Max                   |                       |
| V <sub>DDA</sub> <sup>1</sup>  | SR | C         | Voltage on VDDA pin (ADC reference) with respect to ground (V <sub>SS</sub> )                                       | —                              | 4.5                   | 5.5                   |
|                                |    |           |   | Voltage drop <sup>2</sup>      | 3.0                   | 5.5                   |
|                                |    |           |   | Relative to V <sub>DDE_C</sub> | V <sub>DD</sub> - 0.1 | V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.1 |
| V <sub>SSA</sub>               | SR | C         | Voltage on VSSA (ADC reference) pin with respect V <sub>SS</sub>  | —                              | V <sub>SS</sub> - 0.1 | V <sub>SS</sub> + 0.1 |
| V <sub>SSPLL</sub>             | SR | C         | Voltage on VSSPLL pin with respect to V <sub>SS12</sub>   | —                              | 0                     | 0                     |
| V <sub>DDR</sub> <sup>3</sup>  | SR | C         | Voltage on VDDR pin (regulator supply) with respect to ground (V <sub>SSR</sub> )                                   | —                              | 4.5                   | 5.5                   |
|                                |    |           |   | Voltage drop <sup>2</sup>      | 3.0                   | 5.5                   |
|                                |    |           |   | Relative to V <sub>DD</sub>    | V <sub>DD</sub> - 0.1 | V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.1 |
| V <sub>SSR</sub>               | SR | C         | Voltage on VSSR (regulator ground) pin with respect to V <sub>SS12</sub>  | —                              | 0                     | 0                     |
| V <sub>SS12</sub>              | CC | C         | Voltage on VSS12 pin with respect to V <sub>SS</sub>  | —                              | V <sub>SS</sub> - 0.1 | V <sub>SS</sub> + 0.1 |
| V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>4,5</sup> | SR | C         | Voltage on VDD pins (VDDE_A, VDDE_B, VDDE_C, VDDE_E, VDDMA, VDDMB, VDDMC) with respect to ground (V <sub>SS</sub> ) | Voltage drop <sup>2</sup>      | 4.5                   | 5.5                   |
| V <sub>SS</sub> <sup>6</sup>   | SR | C         | I/O supply ground   | —                              | 0                     | 0                     |
| V <sub>DDE_A</sub>             | SR | C         | Voltage on VDDE_A (I/O supply) pin with respect to ground (V <sub>SSE_A</sub> )                                     | —                              | 4.5                   | 5.5                   |

## Electrical characteristics

**Table 16. Recommended operating conditions (5.0 V) (continued)**

| Symbol                          | C  | Parameter | Conditions  | Value |                    | Unit                     |      |
|---------------------------------|----|-----------|---|-------|--------------------|--------------------------|------|
|                                 |    |           |   | Min   | Max                |                          |      |
| V <sub>DDE_B</sub>              | SR | C         | Voltage on VDDE_B (I/O supply) pin with respect to ground (V <sub>SSE_B</sub> )         | —     | 4.5                | 5.5                      | V    |
| V <sub>DDE_C</sub> <sup>7</sup> | SR | C         | Voltage on VDDE_C (I/O supply) pin with respect to ground (V <sub>SSE_C</sub> )         | —     | 4.5                | 5.5                      | V    |
| V <sub>DDE_E</sub>              | SR | C         | Voltage on VDDE_E (I/O supply) pin with respect to ground (V <sub>SSE_E</sub> )         | —     | 4.5                | 5.5                      | V    |
| V <sub>DDMA</sub>               | SR | C         | Voltage on VDDMA (stepper motor supply) pin with respect to ground (V <sub>SSMA</sub> ) | —     | 4.5                | 5.5                      | V    |
| V <sub>DDMB</sub>               | SR | C         | Voltage on VDDMB (stepper motor supply) pin with respect to ground (V <sub>SSMB</sub> ) | —     | 4.5                | 5.5                      | V    |
| V <sub>DDMC</sub>               | SR | C         | Voltage on VDDMC (stepper motor supply) pin with respect to ground (V <sub>SSMC</sub> ) | —     | 4.5                | 5.5                      | V    |
| V <sub>SSOSC</sub>              | SR | C         | Voltage on VSSOSC (oscillator ground) pin with respect to V <sub>SS</sub>               | —     | 0                  | 0                        | V    |
| V <sub>LCD</sub>                | SR | C         | Voltage on VLCD (LCD supply) pin with respect to V <sub>SS</sub>                        | —     | 0                  | V <sub>DDE_A</sub> + 0.3 | V    |
| T <sub>VDD</sub>                | SR | C         | V <sub>DD</sub> slope to ensure correct power up  | —     | 3×10 <sup>-6</sup> | 0.25                     | V/μs |
| T <sub>A</sub>                  | SR | C         | Ambient temperature under bias  | —     | -40                | 105                      | °C   |
| T <sub>J</sub>                  | SR | C         | Junction temperature under bias   | —     | -40                | 150                      | °C   |

<sup>1</sup> 100 nF capacitance needs to be provided between V<sub>DDA</sub>/V<sub>SSA</sub> pair.

<sup>2</sup> Full functionality cannot be guaranteed when voltage drops below 4.5 V. In particular, I/O DC and ADC electrical characteristics may not be guaranteed below 4.5 V during the voltage drop sequence.

<sup>3</sup> 10 μF capacitance must be connected between V<sub>DDR</sub> and V<sub>SSR</sub>. This is required because of sharp surge due to external ballast.

<sup>4</sup> V<sub>DD</sub> refers collectively to I/O voltage supplies, i.e., V<sub>DDE\_A</sub>, V<sub>DDE\_B</sub>, V<sub>DDE\_C</sub>, V<sub>DDE\_E</sub>, V<sub>DDMA</sub>, V<sub>DDMB</sub> and V<sub>DDMC</sub>.

<sup>5</sup> 100 nF capacitance needs to be provided between each V<sub>DD</sub>/V<sub>SS</sub> pair

<sup>6</sup> V<sub>SS</sub> refers collectively to I/O voltage supply grounds, i.e., V<sub>SSE\_A</sub>, V<sub>SSE\_B</sub>, V<sub>SSE\_C</sub>, V<sub>SSE\_E</sub>, V<sub>SSMA</sub>, V<sub>SSMB</sub> and V<sub>SSMC</sub>) unless otherwise noted.

<sup>7</sup> V<sub>DDE\_C</sub> should be the same as V<sub>DDA</sub> with a 100 mV variation, i.e., V<sub>DDE\_C</sub> = V<sub>DDA</sub> ±100 mV.

## NOTE

RAM data retention is guaranteed with V<sub>DD12</sub> not below 1.08 V.

### 3.4.2 Connecting power supply pins: What to do and what not to do

- Do:
  - Have all power/ground supplies connected on the board from a strong supply source rather than weak voltage divider sources unless there is “NO I/O activity” in the section
  - Meet the supply specifications for max / typical operating conditions to guarantee correct operation
  - Place the decoupling near the supply/ground pin pair for EMI emissions reduction
  - Route high-noise supply/ground away from sensitive signals (for example, ADC channels must be away from SMD supply/motor pads)

- Use star routing for the ballast supply from the VDDR supply to avoid ballast startup noise injected to VDDR supply of the device
- Use LC inductive filtering for ADC, OSC, and PLL supplies if these are generated from common board regulators
- Do not:
  - Violate injection current limit per I/O or All I/O pins as per specifications
  - Connect sensitive supplies/ground on noisy supplies/ground (that is, ADC, PLL, and OSC)
  - Use SMD supply for generation of noise free supply as these are most noisy lines in the system
  - Connect different VDD pins (connected together inside the device) to different potentials.

## 3.5 Thermal characteristics

Table 17. LQFP thermal characteristics

| Symbol             | C  | Parameter   | Conditions  | Value   |         | Unit |      |
|--------------------|----|---|---|---------|---------|------|------|
|                    |    |   |   | 144-pin | 176-pin |      |      |
| $R_{\theta JA}$    | CC | Thermal resistance, junction-to-ambient natural convection <sup>1</sup> | Single layer board—1s   | 50      | 43      | °C/W |      |
|                    | CC |   | Four layer board—2s2p   | 41      | 35      | °C/W |      |
| $R_{\theta JMA}$   | CC | Thermal resistance, junction-to-moving-air ambient <sup>2</sup>         | @ 200 ft./min., single layer board—1s   | 41      | 35      | °C/W |      |
|                    | CC |   | @ 200 ft./min., four layer board—2s2p   | 35      | 30      | °C/W |      |
| $R_{\theta JB}$    | CC | D   | Thermal resistance, junction-to-board <sup>2</sup>  | —       | 29      | 24   | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JCtop}$ | CC | D   | Thermal resistance, junction-to-case (top) <sup>3</sup>                                     | —       | 10      | 9    | °C/W |
| $\Psi_{JT}$        | CC | D   | Junction-to-package top thermal characterization parameter, natural convection <sup>4</sup> | —       | 2       | 2    | °C/W |

<sup>1</sup> Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance determined per JEDEC JESD51-3 and JESD51-6. Thermal test board meets JEDEC specification for this package.

<sup>2</sup> Junction-to-board thermal resistance determined per JEDEC JESD51-8. Thermal test board meets JEDEC specification for the specified package.

<sup>3</sup> Junction-to-case at the top of the package determined using MIL-STD 883 Method 1012.1. The cold plate temperature is used for the case temperature. Reported value includes the thermal resistance of the interface layer.

<sup>4</sup> Thermal characterization parameter indicating the temperature difference between the package top and the junction temperature per JEDEC JESD51-2. When Greek letters are not available, the thermal characterization parameter is written as Psi-JT.

### 3.5.1 General notes for specifications at maximum junction temperature

An estimate of the chip junction temperature,  $T_J$ , can be obtained from Equation 1:

$$T_J = T_A + (R_{\theta JA} \times P_D) \quad Eqn. 1$$

where:

$T_A$  = ambient temperature for the package (°C)

$R_{\theta JA}$  = junction to ambient thermal resistance (°C/W)

$P_D$  = power dissipation in the package (W)

## Electrical characteristics

The thermal resistance values used are based on the JEDEC JESD51 series of standards to provide consistent values for estimations and comparisons. The difference between the values determined for the single-layer (1s) board compared to a four-layer board that has two signal layers, a power and a ground plane (2s2p), demonstrate that the effective thermal resistance is not a constant. The thermal resistance depends on the:

- Construction of the application board (number of planes)
- Effective size of the board that cools the component
- Quality of the thermal and electrical connections to the planes
- Power dissipated by adjacent components

Connect all the ground and power balls to the respective planes with one via per ball. Using fewer vias to connect the package to the planes reduces the thermal performance. Thinner planes also reduce the thermal performance. When the clearance between the vias leave the planes virtually disconnected, the thermal performance is also greatly reduced.

As a general rule, the value obtained on a single-layer board is within the normal range for the tightly packed printed circuit board. The value obtained on a board with the internal planes is usually within the normal range if the application board has:

- One oz. (35 micron nominal thickness) internal planes
- Components are well separated
- Overall power dissipation on the board is less than 0.02 W/cm<sup>2</sup>

The thermal performance of any component depends on the power dissipation of the surrounding components. In addition, the ambient temperature varies widely within the application. For many natural convection and especially closed box applications, the board temperature at the perimeter (edge) of the package is approximately the same as the local air temperature near the device. Specifying the local ambient conditions explicitly as the board temperature provides a more precise description of the local ambient conditions that determine the temperature of the device.

At a known board temperature, the junction temperature is estimated using [Equation 2](#):

$$T_J = T_B + (R_{\theta JB} \times P_D) \quad Eqn. 2$$

where:

- $T_B$  = board temperature for the package perimeter (°C)  
 $R_{\theta JB}$  = junction-to-board thermal resistance (°C/W) per JESD51-8S  
 $P_D$  = power dissipation in the package (W)

When the heat loss from the package case to the air does not factor into the calculation, an acceptable value for the junction temperature is predictable. Ensure the application board is similar to the thermal test condition, with the component soldered to a board with internal planes.

The thermal resistance is expressed as the sum of a junction-to-case thermal resistance plus a case-to-ambient thermal resistance:

$$R_{\theta JA} = R_{\theta JC} + R_{\theta CA} \quad Eqn. 3$$

where:

- $R_{\theta JA}$  = junction to ambient thermal resistance (°C/W)  
 $R_{\theta JC}$  = junction to case thermal resistance (°C/W)  
 $R_{\theta CA}$  = case to ambient thermal resistance (°C/W)

$R_{\theta JC}$  is device related and is not affected by other factors. The thermal environment can be controlled to change the case-to-ambient thermal resistance,  $R_{\theta CA}$ . For example, change the air flow around the device, add a heat sink, change the mounting arrangement on the printed circuit board, or change the thermal dissipation on the printed circuit board surrounding the device. This description is most useful for packages with heat sinks where 90% of the heat flow is through the case to heat sink to ambient. For most packages, a better model is required.

A more accurate two-resistor thermal model can be constructed from the junction-to-board thermal resistance and the junction-to-case thermal resistance. The junction-to-case thermal resistance describes when using a heat sink or where a substantial amount of heat is dissipated from the top of the package. The junction-to-board thermal resistance describes the thermal performance when most of the heat is conducted to the printed circuit board. This model can be used to generate simple estimations and for computational fluid dynamics (CFD) thermal models.

To determine the junction temperature of the device in the application on a prototype board, use the thermal characterization parameter ( $\Psi_{JT}$ ) to determine the junction temperature by measuring the temperature at the top center of the package case using **Equation 4:**

$$T_J = T_T + (\Psi_{JT} \times P_D) \quad \text{Eqn. 4}$$

where:

$T_T$  = thermocouple temperature on top of the package (°C)

$\Psi_{JT}$  = thermal characterization parameter (°C/W)

$P_D$  = power dissipation in the package (W)

The thermal characterization parameter is measured in compliance with the JESD51-2 specification using a 40-gauge type T thermocouple epoxied to the top center of the package case. Position the thermocouple so that the thermocouple junction rests on the package. Place a small amount of epoxy on the thermocouple junction and approximately 1 mm of wire extending from the junction. Place the thermocouple wire flat against the package case to avoid measurement errors caused by the cooling effects of the thermocouple wire.

#### References:

Semiconductor Equipment and Materials International

805 East Middlefield Rd.

Mountain View, CA 94043 USA

(415) 964-5111

MIL-SPEC and EIA/JESD (JEDEC) specifications are available from Global Engineering Documents at 800-854-7179 or 303-397-7956.

JEDEC specifications are available on the WEB at <http://www.jedec.org>.

## 3.6 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) characteristics

Susceptibility tests are performed on a sample basis during product characterization.

### 3.6.1 EMC requirements on board

The following practices help minimize noise in applications.

- Place a 100 nF capacitor between each of the  $V_{DD12}/V_{SS12}$  supply pairs and also between the  $V_{DDPLL}/V_{SSPLL}$  pair. The voltage regulator also requires stability capacitors for these supply pairs.
- Place a 10  $\mu$ F capacitor on VDDR.
- Isolate VDDR with ballast emitter to avoid voltage droop during STANDBY mode exit.
- Enable pad slew rate only as necessary to eliminate I/O noise:
  - Enabling slew rate for SMD pads will reduce noise on motors.
  - Disabling slew rate for non-SMD pads will reduce noise on non-SMD I/Os.
- Enable PLL modulation ( $\pm 2\%$ ) for system clock.
- Place decoupling capacitors for all HV supplies close to the pins.

### 3.6.2 Designing hardened software to avoid noise problems

EMC characterization and optimization are performed at component level with a typical application environment and simplified MCU software. It should be noted that good EMC performance is highly dependent on the user application and the software in particular.

Therefore it is recommended that the user apply EMC software optimization and prequalification tests in relation with the EMC level requested for his application.

- Software recommendations — The software flowchart must include the management of runaway conditions such as:
  - Corrupted program counter
  - Unexpected reset
  - Critical data corruption (control registers...)
- Prequalification trials — Most of the common failures (unexpected reset and program counter corruption) can be reproduced by manually forcing a low state on the reset pin or the oscillator pins for 1 second.  
To complete these trials, ESD stress can be applied directly on the device. When unexpected behavior is detected, the software can be hardened to prevent unrecoverable errors occurring.

### 3.6.3 Electromagnetic interference (EMI)

**Table 18. EMI testing specifications<sup>1</sup>**

| Symbol | C  | Parameter | Conditions                                  | Value   |      |      | Unit       |
|--------|----|-----------|---|---|------|------|------------|
|        |    |           |   | Min   | Typ  | Max  |            |
| —      | SR | T         | Scan range                                  | 150 kHz – 30 MHz: RBW 9 kHz, step size 5 kHz<br>30 MHz – 1 GHz: RBW 120 kHz, step size 80 kHz | 0.15 | —    | 1000 MHz   |
| —      | SR | T         | Operating frequency                         | Crystal frequency 8 MHz   | —    | 64   | — MHz      |
| —      | SR | T         | $V_{DD12}, V_{DDPLL}$<br>operating voltages | —   | —    | 1.28 | — V        |
| —      | SR | T         | VDD, VDDA<br>operating voltages             | —   | —    | 5    | — V        |
| —      | SR | T         | Maximum amplitude                           | No PLL frequency modulation   | —    | 33   | dB $\mu$ V |
|        |    |           |   | $\pm 2\%$ PLL frequency modulation  | —    | 30   |            |
| —      | SR | T         | Operating temperature                       | —   | —    | 25   | — °C       |

<sup>1</sup> EMI testing and I/O port waveforms per SAE J1752/3 issued 1995-03.

### 3.6.4 Absolute maximum ratings (electrical sensitivity)

Based on two different tests (ESD and LU) using specific measurement methods, the product is stressed in order to determine its performance in terms of electrical sensitivity.

#### 3.6.4.1 Electrostatic discharge (ESD)

Electrostatic discharges (a positive then a negative pulse separated by 1 second) are applied to the pins of each sample according to each pin combination. The sample size depends on the number of supply pins in the device (3 parts\*(n+1) supply pin). This test conforms to the AEC-Q100-002/-003/-011 standard.

**Table 19. ESD absolute maximum ratings<sup>1 2</sup>**

| <b>Symbol</b>  | <b>C</b> | <b>Ratings</b> | <b>Conditions</b>                                      | <b>Class</b> | <b>Max value</b> | <b>Unit</b> |
|----------------|----------|----------------|--|--------------|------------------|-------------|
| $V_{ESD(HBM)}$ | CC       | T              | Electrostatic discharge voltage (Human Body Model)     | H1C          | 2000             | V           |
| $V_{ESD(MM)}$  | CC       | T              | Electrostatic discharge voltage (Machine Model)        | M2           | 200              |             |
| $V_{ESD(CDM)}$ | CC       | T              | Electrostatic discharge voltage (Charged Device Model) | C3A          | 500              |             |
|                |          |                |  |              | 750 (corners)    |             |

<sup>1</sup> All ESD testing is in conformity with CDF-AEC-Q100 Stress Test Qualification for Automotive Grade Integrated Circuits.

<sup>2</sup> A device will be defined as a failure if after exposure to ESD pulses the device no longer meets the device specification requirements. Complete DC parametric and functional testing shall be performed per applicable device specification at room temperature followed by hot temperature, unless specified otherwise in the device specification.

### 3.6.4.2 Static latch-up (LU)

Two complementary static tests are required on six parts to assess the latch-up performance:

- A supply overvoltage is applied to each power supply pin.
- A current injection is applied to each input, output and configurable I/O pin.

These tests are compliant with the EIA/JESD 78 IC latch-up standard.

**Table 20. Latch-up results**

| <b>Symbol</b> | <b>C</b> | <b>Parameter</b> | <b>Conditions</b>     | <b>Class</b>                                     |
|---------------|----------|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| LU            | CC       | T                | Static latch-up class | T <sub>A</sub> = 105 °C<br>conforming to JESD 78 |

## 3.7 Power management electrical characteristics

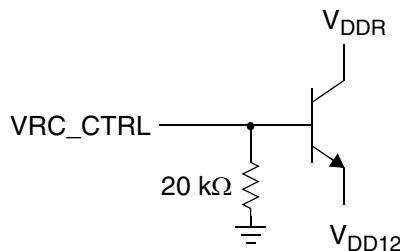
### 3.7.1 Voltage regulator electrical characteristics

The internal high power or main regulator (HPREG) requires an external NPN ballast transistor (see [Table 21](#) and [Table 22](#)) to be connected as shown in [Figure 7](#) as well as an external capacitance ( $C_{REG}$ ) to be connected to the device in order to provide a stable low voltage digital supply to the device. Capacitances should be placed on the board as near as possible to the associated pins. Care should also be taken to limit the serial inductance of the board to less than 15 nH.

For the MPC5606S microcontroller, 100 nF should be placed between each of the  $V_{DD12}/V_{SS12}$  supply pairs and also between the  $V_{DDPLL}/V_{SSPLL}$  pair. These decoupling capacitors are in addition to the required stability capacitance. Additionally, 10  $\mu$ F should be placed between the  $V_{DDR}$  pin and the adjacent  $V_{SS}$  pin.

$V_{DDR} = 3.0 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V / } 4.5 \text{ V to } 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_A = -40 \text{ to } 105 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ , unless otherwise specified.

## Electrical characteristics



**Figure 7. External NPN ballast connections**

**Table 21. Allowed ballast components**

| Part    | Manufacturer                      | Recommended derivative   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| BCP68   | ON, IFX, NXP, Fairchild, ST, etc. | BCP68                    |
| BCX68   | IFX                               | BCX68-10<br>BCX68-16     |
| BC817   | ON, IFX, NXP, Fairchild, etc.     | BC817SU<br>BC817-25      |
| BCP56   | ON, IFX, NXP, Fairchild, ST, etc. | BCP68-10<br>BCP68-16     |
| 2SD1000 | NEC                               | 2SD1000-LL<br>2SD1000-LK |

**Table 22. Ballast component parameters**

| Parameter                       | Specification   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Capacitance on VDDR             | 10 µF (minimum)<br>Place close to NPN collector   |
| Stability capacitance on VDD12  | 40 µF (minimum)<br>Place close to NPN emitter   |
| Decoupling capacitance on VDD12 | 100 nF × number of pins (minimum)<br>Place on each VDD12/VSS12 pair and on the PLL supply/ground pair |
| Base resistor                   | 20 kΩ   |

The capacitor values listed in [Table 22](#) include a de-rating factor of 40%, covering tolerance, temperature, and aging effects. These factors are taken into account to assure proper operation under worst-case conditions. X7R type materials are recommended for all capacitors, based on ESR characteristics.

Large capacitors are for regulator stability and should be located near the external ballast transistor. The number of capacitors is not important — only the overall capacitance value and the overall ESR value are important.

Small capacitors are for power supply decoupling, although they do contribute to the overall capacitance values. They should be located close to the device pin.

Table 23. Voltage regulator electrical characteristics

| Symbol            | C  | Parameter  | Conditions  | Value                      |       |   | Unit |
|-------------------|----|--|---|----------------------------|-------|---|------|
|                   |    |  |   | Min                        | Typ   | Max   |      |
| T <sub>J</sub>    | SR | C Junction temperature                                     | —   | -40                        | —     | 150   | °C   |
| I <sub>REG</sub>  | CC | C Current consumption                                      | Reference included,<br>@ 55 °C No load<br>@ Full load | —                          | —     | 2<br>11   | mA   |
| I <sub>L</sub>    | CC | C Output current capacity                                  | DC load current                                       | —                          | —     | 200   | mA   |
| V <sub>DD12</sub> | CC | C Output voltage   | Pre-trimming sigma<br>< 7 mV                          | —                          | 1.330 | —   | V    |
|                   | P  |  | Post-trimming   | 1.15                       | 1.28  | —   | V    |
|                   | SR | C External decoupling/stability capacitor                  | 4 capacitances of 10 µF each                          | —                          | —     | 10 × 4  | µF   |
|                   | C  |  | ESR of external cap                                   | 0.05                       | —     | 0.2   | Ω    |
|                   | C  |  | 1 bond wire R + 1 pad R                               | 0.2                        |       | 1   | Ω    |
| L <sub>BOND</sub> | CC | D Bonding Inductance for Bipolar Base Control pad          | —   | 0                          | —     | 15  | nH   |
|                   | CC | D Power supply rejection                                   | @ DC @ no load  | C <sub>L</sub> = 10 µF × 4 | —     | —30<br>-100<br>-30<br>-30                             | dB   |
|                   | D  |  | @ 200 kHz @ no load                                   |                            |       |   |      |
|                   | D  |  | @ DC @ 200 mA   |                            |       |   |      |
|                   | D  |  | @ 200 kHz @ 200 mA                                    |                            |       |   |      |
|                   | CC | D Load current transient                                   | C <sub>L</sub> = 10 µF × 4                            | —                          | —     | 10% to<br>90% of I <sub>L</sub><br>(max) in<br>100 ns |      |
| t <sub>SU</sub>   | CC | C Start-up time after input supply stabilizes <sup>1</sup> | C <sub>L</sub> = 10 µF × 4                            | —                          | —     | 100   | µs   |

<sup>1</sup> Time after the input supply to the voltage regulator has ramped up (V<sub>DDR</sub>).

## Electrical characteristics

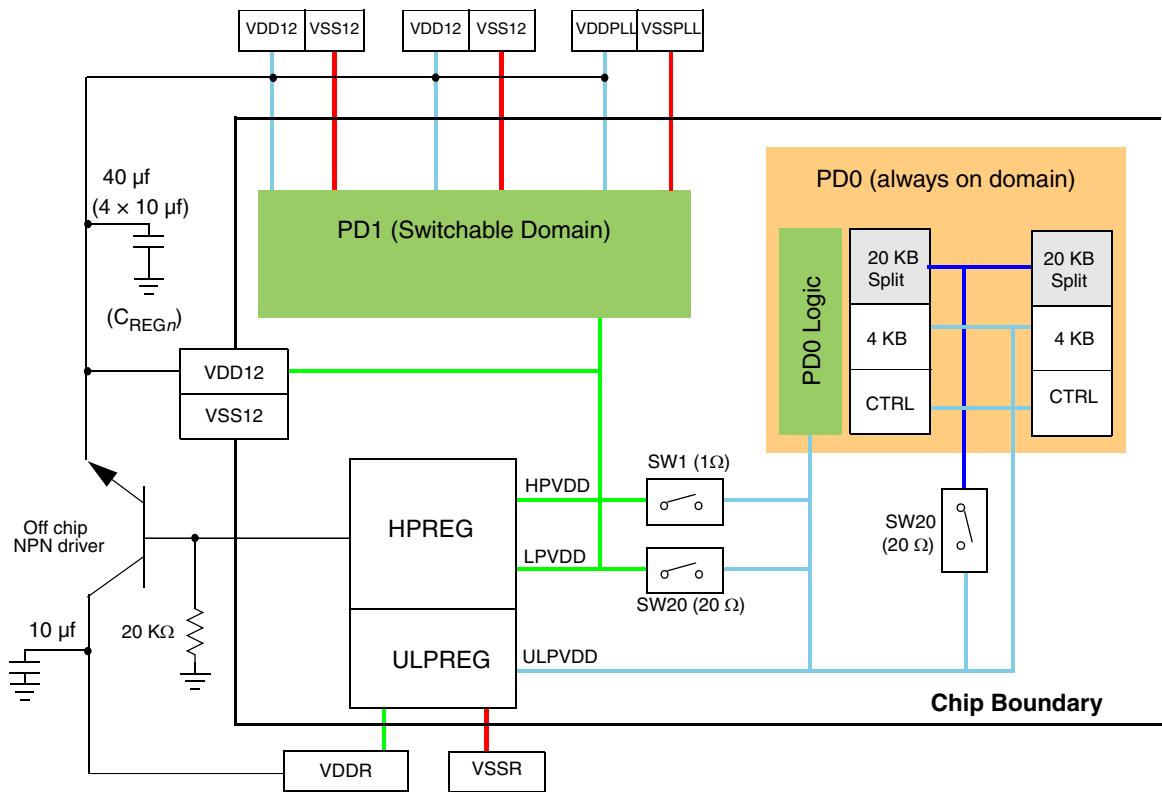


Figure 8. Voltage regulator capacitance connection

Table 24. Low-power voltage regulator electrical characteristics

| Symbol            | C  | Parameter  | Conditions  | Value  |      |          | Unit |
|-------------------|----|--|---|--------|------|----------|------|
|                   |    |  |   | Min    | Typ  | Max      |      |
| T <sub>J</sub>    | SR | C Junction temperature                               | —   | -40    | —    | 150      | °C   |
| I <sub>REG</sub>  | CC | C Current consumption                                | Reference included,<br>@ 55 °C No load<br>@ Full load | —      | —    | 5<br>600 | μA   |
| I <sub>L</sub>    | CC | C Output current capacity <sup>1</sup>               | DC load current                                       | —      | —    | 15       | mA   |
| V <sub>DD12</sub> | CC | C Output voltage                                     | Pre-trimming sigma<br>< 7 mV                          | —      | 1.33 | —        | V    |
|                   | P  |  | Post-trimming   | 1.15   | 1.24 | —        | V    |
|                   | SR | C External decoupling/stability capacitor            | 4 capacitances of<br>10 μF each                       | 10 × 4 | —    | 10 × 4   | μF   |
|                   | C  |  | ESR of external cap                                   | 0.1    | —    | 0.6      | ohm  |
|                   | C  |  | 1 bond wire R +<br>1 pad R                            | 0.2    | —    | 1        | ohm  |
| L <sub>BOND</sub> | CC | D Bonding inductance for bipolar base control<br>pad | —   | 0      | —    | 15       | nH   |

**Table 24. Low-power voltage regulator electrical characteristics (continued)**

| Symbol   | C  | Parameter              | Conditions   | Value                     |     |     | Unit                              |
|----------|----|------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |    |                        |  | Min                       | Typ | Max |                                   |
|          | CC | Power supply rejection | $C_L = 10 \mu F \times 4$                                | —                         | —   | 55  | dB                                |
|          |    |                        |  | —                         | —   | 32  |                                   |
|          |    |                        |  | —                         | —   | 24  |                                   |
|          |    |                        |  | —                         | —   | 12  |                                   |
|          | CC | D                      | Load current transient                                   | $C_L = 10 \mu F \times 4$ | —   | —   | 10% to 90% of $I_L$ in 10 $\mu s$ |
| $t_{SU}$ | CC | C                      | Start-up time after input supply stabilizes <sup>2</sup> | $C_L = 10 \mu F \times 4$ | —   | —   | 700 $\mu s$                       |

<sup>1</sup> On this device, the ultra-low-power regulator is always enabled when the low-power regulator is enabled. Therefore, the total low-power current capacity is the sum of  $I_L$  values for the two regulators.

<sup>2</sup> Time after the input supply to the voltage regulator has ramped up ( $V_{DDR}$ ) and the voltage regulator has asserted the Power OK signal.

**Table 25. Ultra-low-power voltage regulator electrical characteristics**

| Symbol     | C  | Parameter | Conditions   | Value  |      |      | Unit                           |
|------------|----|-----------|--|--|------|------|--------------------------------|
|            |    |           |  | Min  | Typ  | Max  |                                |
| $T_J$      | SR | C         | Junction temperature                                 | —  | —40  | —    | 150 $^{\circ}C$                |
| $I_{REG}$  | CC | C         | Current consumption                                  | Reference included,<br>@ 55 $^{\circ}C$ No load<br>@ Full load                           | —    | —    | 2 $\mu A$<br>100               |
| $I_L$      | CC | C         | Output current capacity                              | DC load current  | —    | —    | 5 mA                           |
| $V_{DD12}$ | CC | C         | Output voltage (value @ $I_L = 0$ @ 27 $^{\circ}C$ ) | Pre-trimming sigma<br>< 7 mV   | —    | 1.33 | — V                            |
|            |    |           |  | Post-trimming  | 1.15 | 1.24 | —                              |
|            | CC | D         | Power supply rejection                               | @ DC @ no load<br>any frequency @ no load<br>@ DC @ max load<br>any frequency @ max load | —    | —    | 25 dB<br>7<br>25<br>8          |
|            |    |           |  |  |      |      |                                |
|            |    |           |  |  |      |      |                                |
|            |    |           |  |  |      |      |                                |
|            | CC | D         | Load current transient                               | —  | —    | —    | 10 to 90 $\mu A$ in 70 $\mu s$ |

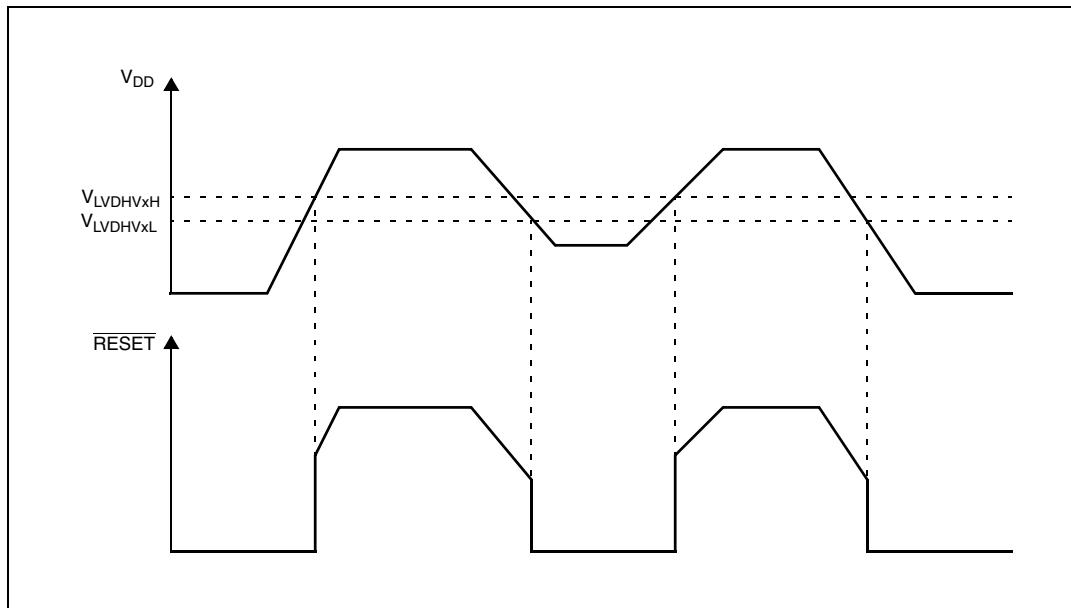
### 3.7.2 Voltage monitor electrical characteristics

The device implements a Power-on Reset (POR) module to ensure correct power-up initialization, as well as four low voltage detectors (LVDs) to monitor the  $V_{DD}$  and the  $V_{DD12}$  voltage while device is supplied:

- POR monitors  $V_{DD}$  during the power-up phase to ensure device is maintained in a safe reset state
- LVDHV3 monitors  $V_{DD}$  to ensure device reset below minimum functional supply

## Electrical characteristics

- LVDHV5 monitors  $V_{DD}$  when application uses device in the  $5.0\text{ V} \pm 10\%$  range
- LVDLVCOR monitors power domain No. 1
- LVDLVBP monitors power domain No. 0



**Figure 9. Low voltage monitor vs. reset**

**Table 26. Low voltage monitor electrical characteristics**

| Symbol                       | C  | Parameter | Conditions <sup>1</sup>                      | Value                                     |      |     | Unit |   |
|------------------------------|----|-----------|--|---|------|-----|------|---|
|                              |    |           |  | Min                                       | Typ  | Max |      |   |
| $V_{PORH}$                   | CC | P         | Power-on reset threshold                     | —   | 1.5  | —   | 2.6  | V |
| $V_{LVDHV3H}$                | CC | P         | LVDHV3 low voltage detector high threshold   | —   | —    | —   | 2.9  | V |
| $V_{LVDHV5H}$                | CC | P         | LVDHV5 low voltage detector high threshold   | —   | —    | —   | 4.4  | V |
| $V_{LVDHV3L}$                | CC | P         | LVDHV3 low voltage detector low threshold    | —   | 2.6  | —   | —    | V |
| $V_{LVDHV5L}$                | CC | P         | LVDHV5 low voltage detector low threshold    | —   | 3.8  | —   | —    | V |
| $V_{LVDLVCORH}$ <sup>2</sup> | CC | P         | LVDLVCOR low voltage detector high threshold | $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , after trimming | —    | —   | 1.15 | V |
| $V_{LVDLVCORL}$              | CC | P         | LVDLVCOR low voltage detector low threshold  |   | 1.08 | —   | —    | V |

<sup>1</sup>  $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V} \pm 10\% / 5.0\text{ V} \pm 10\%$ ,  $T_A = -40$  to  $105^\circ\text{C}$ , unless otherwise specified.

<sup>2</sup> LVDLVBP has same post-trim thresholds as LVDLVCOR.

## 3.7.3 Low voltage domain power consumption

Table 27 provides DC electrical characteristics for significant application modes. These values are indicative values; actual consumption depends on the application.

Table 27. DC electrical characteristics

| Symbol                             | C  | Parameter | Conditions <sup>1</sup>                              | T <sub>A</sub>  | Value |       |     | Unit    |         |
|------------------------------------|----|-----------|--|---|-------|-------|-----|---------|---------|
|                                    |    |           |  |   | Min   | Typ   | Max |         |         |
| I <sub>DDRUN</sub> <sup>2</sup>    | CC | P         | RUN mode current                                     | —   | —     | 130   | 180 | mA      |         |
| I <sub>DDHALT</sub>                | CC | P         | HALT mode current                                    | —   | —     | 4     | 25  | mA      |         |
| I <sub>DDSTOP</sub>                | CC | P         | STOP mode current                                    | 16 MHz fast internal RC oscillator off,<br>HPVREG off | 25°C  | —     | 250 | 1800 μA |         |
|                                    |    |           |  |   | 105°C | —     | 5   | 20 mA   |         |
|                                    |    |           | 16 MHz fast internal RC oscillator off,<br>HPVREG on | 25°C  | —     | 2.5   | 6.5 | mA      |         |
|                                    |    |           |  |   | 105°C | —     | 7   | 25 mA   |         |
| I <sub>DDSTDBY</sub>               | CC | C         | STANDBY mode current                                 | See Table 28  |       |       |     |         |         |
| I <sub>DDSTDBY1</sub> <sup>3</sup> | CC | P         | STANDBY1 mode current                                |   |       | 25°C  | —   | 20      | 100 μA  |
|                                    |    |           |  |   |       | 105°C | —   | 180     | — μA    |
|                                    |    |           |  | T <sub>J</sub> = 150°C                                |       | —     | —   | 350     | 1500 μA |
| I <sub>DDSTDBY2</sub> <sup>4</sup> | CC | P         | STANDBY2 mode current                                |   |       | 25°C  | —   | 30      | 100 μA  |
|                                    |    |           |  |   |       | 105°C | —   | 350     | — μA    |
|                                    |    |           |  | T <sub>J</sub> = 150°C                                |       | —     | —   | 600     | 2500 μA |

<sup>1</sup> V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ±10% / 5.0 V ±10%, T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to 105 °C<sup>2</sup> Value is for maximum peripherals turned on. May vary significantly based on different configurations, active peripherals, operating frequency, etc.<sup>3</sup> ULPreg on, HP/LPVreg off, 8 KB RAM on, device configured for minimum consumption, all possible modules switched off.<sup>4</sup> ULPreg on, HP/LPVreg off, 32 KB RAM on, device configured for minimum consumption, all possible modules switched off.Table 28. IDDSTDBY specification<sup>1</sup>

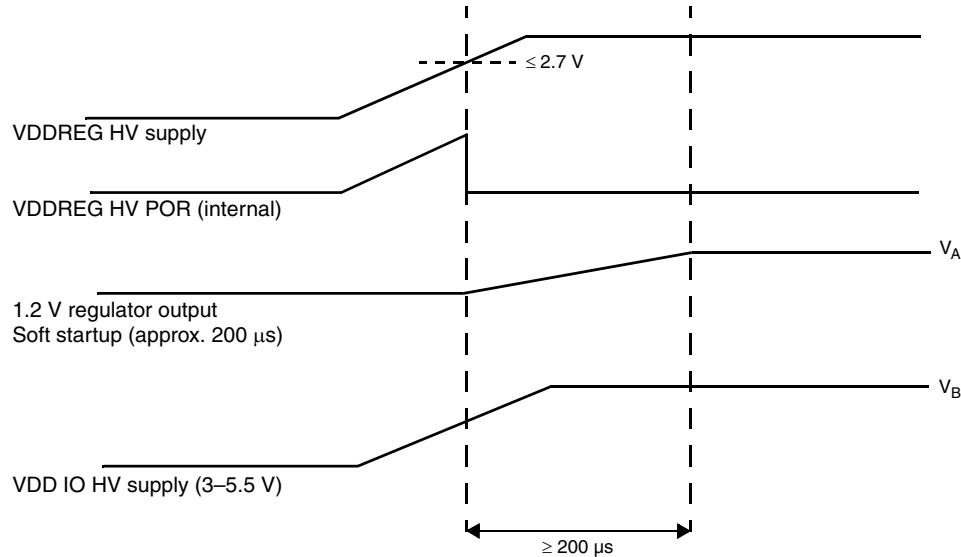
| Temperature<br>(T <sub>A</sub> , °C) | FIRC off,<br>8 KB RAM on |        | FIRC on,<br>8 KB RAM on |         | 32 kHz SXOSC on,<br>8 KB RAM on |        | 32 kHz SXOSC on,<br>all RAM on |         |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------|
|                                      | 3.3 V                    | 5.5 V  | 3.3 V                   | 5.5 V   | 3.3 V                           | 5.5 V  | 3.3 V                          | 5.5 V   |
| -40                                  | 16 μA                    | 25 μA  | 326 μA                  | 340 μA  | 16 μA                           | 26 μA  | 22 μA                          | 32 μA   |
| 0                                    | 18 μA                    | 29 μA  | 334 μA                  | 347 μA  | 19 μA                           | 29 μA  | 26 μA                          | 37 μA   |
| 25                                   | 23 μA                    | 33 μA  | 342 μA                  | 355 μA  | 24 μA                           | 34 μA  | 34 μA                          | 45 μA   |
| 55                                   | 41 μA                    | 51 μA  | 363 μA                  | 377 μA  | 42 μA                           | 53 μA  | 69 μA                          | 80 μA   |
| 85                                   | 93 μA                    | 104 μA | 421 μA                  | 435 μA  | 100 μA                          | 110 μA | 182 μA                         | 195 μA  |
| 105                                  | 173 μA                   | 185 μA | 502 μA                  | 517 μA  | 181 μA                          | 194 μA | 344 μA                         | 358 μA  |
| 125 <sup>2</sup>                     | 320 μA                   | 334 μA | 648 μA                  | 667 μA  | 321 μA                          | 335 μA | 620 μA                         | 638 μA  |
| 150 <sup>2</sup>                     | 681 μA                   | 698 μA | 1005 μA                 | 1028 μA | 654 μA                          | 677 μA | 1270 μA                        | 1300 μA |

<sup>1</sup> All current values are typical values.<sup>2</sup> Values provided for reference only. The permitted temperature range of the chip is specified separately.

### 3.7.4 Recommended power-up and power-down order

Figure 10 shows the recommended order for powering up the power supplies on this device.

The 1.2 V regulator output starts after the device's internal POR (VDDREG HV) is deasserted at approximately 2.7 V on VDDREG.



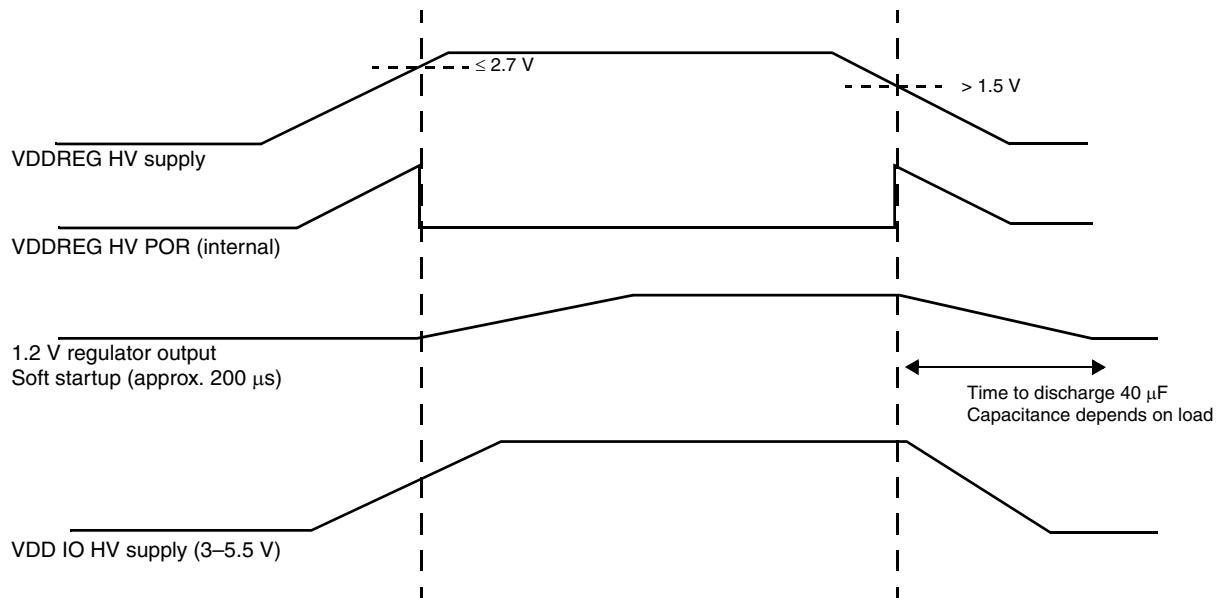
**Figure 10. Recommended order for powering up the power supplies**

#### CAUTION

The voltages  $V_A$  and  $V_B$  in Figure 10 must always obey the relation  $V_B \geq V_A - 0.7\text{ V}$ . Otherwise, currents from the 1.2 V supply to the 3.3 V supply may result.

Figure 11 shows the recommended order for powering down the power supplies on this device.

It is acceptable for the VDD IO HV supply to ramp down faster than the 1.2 V regulator output, even if the latter takes time to discharge the high  $40\text{ }\mu\text{F}$  capacitance. (The capacitor will ultimately discharge.)



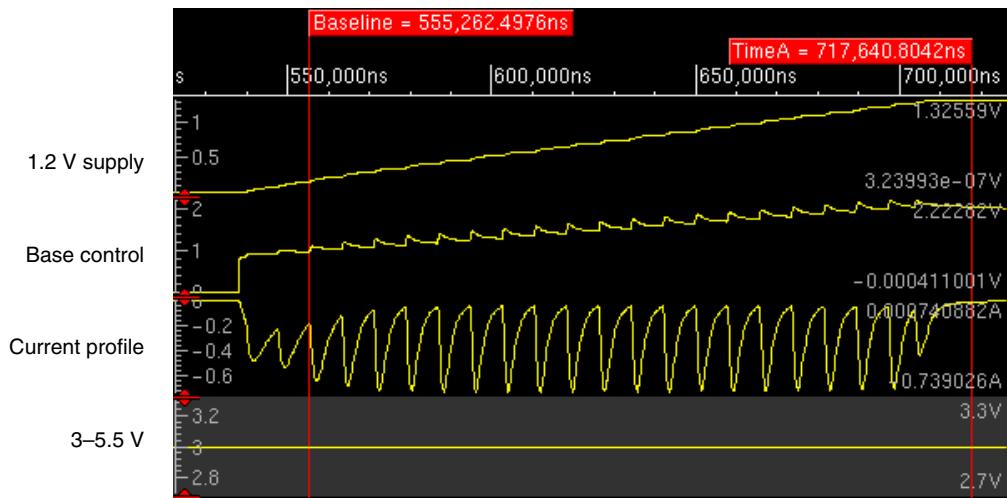
**Figure 11. Recommended order for powering down the power supplies**

### CAUTION

The VDD IO HV supply must be disabled after the VDDREG HV supply voltage drops below 1.5 V. This is to ensure that the 1.2 V regulator shuts down before the 3.3 V regulator shuts down.

### 3.7.5 Power-up inrush current profile

Figure 12 shows the power up inrush current profile of the ballast transistor under the worst possible startup condition (fastest PVT and fastest power ramp time).



**Figure 12. Power-up inrush current profile**

## Electrical characteristics

The HPREG has a “soft startup” profile that increases the supply in steps of approximately 50 mV in a series of approximately 25 steps. Therefore, the peak current is within 750 mA of the maximum current during startup. This eliminates any noise on the VDDR supply during startup and charging of NPN emitter stability capacitance of 40  $\mu$ F (minimum).

Soft startup also occurs when waking up from standby mode to limit noise on the VDDR supply.

In case VDDR is shared between the device and the ballast, it must be star routed on the board or isolated as much as possible to avoid any noise injected by the ballast. Soft startup will help to limit this noise but a VDDR capacitor close to the ballast pin is critical here. A minimum capacitance of 10  $\mu$ F is needed.

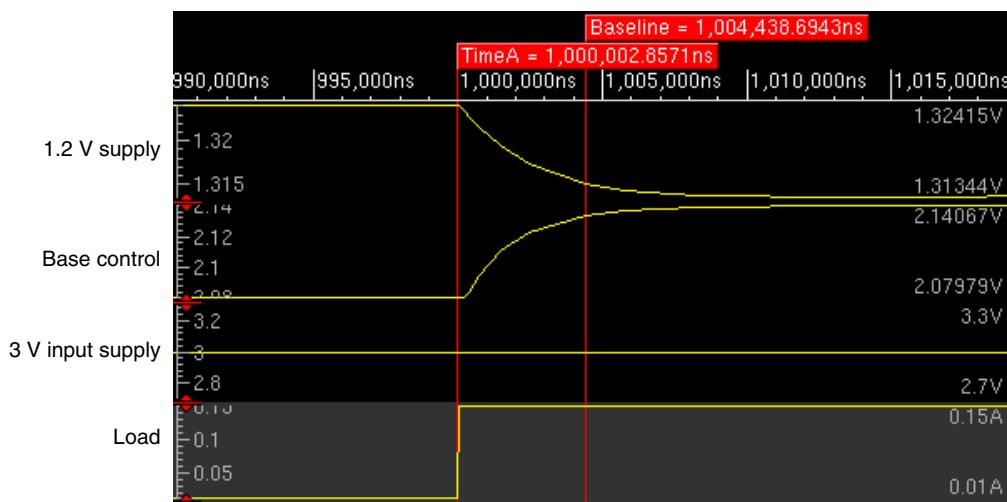
Table 29 shows the typical and maximum startup currents.

**Table 29. Startup current**

| Symbol             | C  | Parameter         | Value |     | Unit |
|--------------------|----|-------------------|-------|-----|------|
|                    |    |                   | Typ   | Max |      |
| I <sub>START</sub> | CC | T Startup current | 300   | 800 | mA   |

## 3.7.6 HPREG load regulation characteristics

The HPREG exhibits a very strong load-regulation behavior (the transition from low- to high-current state is regulated quickly). This is illustrated in Figure 14, which shows a 10–150 mA jump over 10 ns. Under any case of load transition, the HPREG responds within 100 ns and stabilizes within 5  $\mu$ s. This helps improve the stability of the 1.2 V supply and settling time.



**Figure 13. HPREG load regulation**

## 3.8 I/O pad electrical characteristics

### 3.8.1 I/O pad types

The device provides five main I/O pad types:

- Slow pads — These are the most common pads, providing a good compromise between transition time and low electromagnetic emission.
- Medium pads — These are provided in two types (M1 and M2) and provide transitions fast enough for the serial communication channels. M2 pads include slew rate control.

- Fast pads — These provide maximum speed. There are used for improved NEXUS debugging capability.
  - SMD pads — These provide additional current capability to drive stepper motor loads.
  - Digital I/O with analog (J) pad — These provide input and output digital features and analog input for ADC.
- M2 and Fast pads can disable slew rate to reduce electromagnetic emission, at the cost of reducing AC performance.

### 3.8.2 I/O input DC characteristics

Table 30 provides input DC electrical characteristics as described in Figure 14.

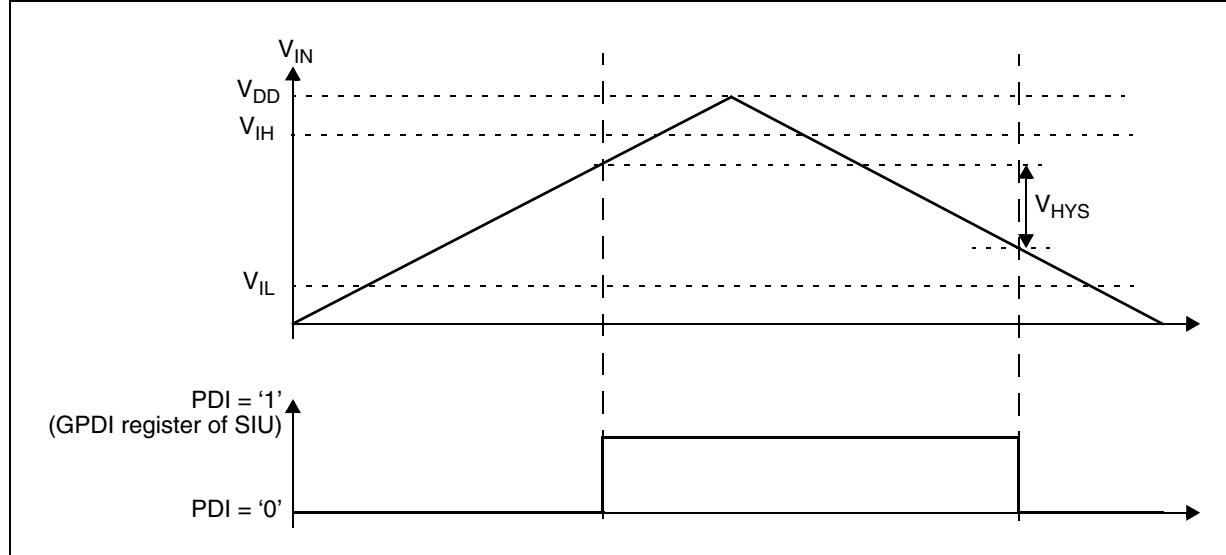


Figure 14. I/O input DC electrical characteristics definition

Table 30. I/O input DC electrical characteristics

| Symbol           | C  | Parameter | Conditions <sup>1</sup>  | Value                  |                     |     | Unit                  |
|------------------|----|-----------|--|------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----------------------|
|                  |    |           |  | Min                    | Typ                 | Max |                       |
| V <sub>IH</sub>  | SR | P         | Input high level CMOS Schmitt trigger                              | —                      | 0.65V <sub>DD</sub> | —   | V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3 |
| V <sub>IL</sub>  | SR | P         | Input low level CMOS Schmitt trigger                               | —                      | -0.3                | —   | 0.35V <sub>DD</sub>   |
| V <sub>HYS</sub> | CC | D         | Input hysteresis CMOS Schmitt trigger                              | —                      | 0.1V <sub>DD</sub>  | —   | —                     |
| I <sub>LKG</sub> | CC | P         | Input leakage current  | —                      | -1                  | —   | 1 μA                  |
|                  |    |           |  | T <sub>A</sub> = -40°C | —                   | 2   | — nA                  |
|                  |    |           |  | T <sub>A</sub> = 25°C  | —                   | 2   | — nA                  |
|                  |    |           |  | T <sub>A</sub> = 105°C | —                   | 12  | 500 nA                |
|                  |    |           |  | T <sub>J</sub> = 150°C | —                   | 70  | 1000 nA               |
| R <sub>ON</sub>  | CC | D         | Resistance of the analog switch inside the J pad type <sup>2</sup> | Supply range 3.3–5 V   | —                   | —   | 1 kΩ                  |

<sup>1</sup> V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ±10% / 5.0 V ±10%, T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to 105 °C.

<sup>2</sup> Applies to the J pad type only.

## Electrical characteristics

### 3.8.3 I/O output DC characteristics

The following tables provide DC characteristics for bidirectional pads:

- [Table 31](#) provides weak pull figures. Both pull-up and pull-down resistances are supported.
- [Table 32](#) provides output driver characteristics for I/O pads when in SLOW configuration.
- [Table 33](#) provides output driver characteristics for I/O pads when in MEDIUM configuration (applies to both M1 and M2 type pads).
- [Table 34](#) provides output driver characteristics for I/O pads when in FAST configuration.
- [Table 35](#) provides SMD pad characteristics.

**Table 31. I/O pull-up/pull-down DC electrical characteristics<sup>1</sup>**

| Symbol      | C           | Parameter                             | Conditions <sup>2</sup>                      | Value           |     |     | Unit |         |
|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----|-----|------|---------|
|             |             |                                       |  | Min             | Typ | Max |      |         |
| $I_{W-PUL}$ | C<br>C<br>P | Weak pull-up current absolute value   | $V_{IN} = V_{IL}$ , $V_{DD} = 5.0V \pm 10\%$ | $PAD3V5V = 0$   | 10  | —   | 150  | $\mu A$ |
|             |             |                                       |  | $PAD3V5V = 1^3$ | 10  | —   | 250  |         |
|             |             |                                       | $V_{IN} = V_{IL}$ , $V_{DD} = 3.3V \pm 10\%$ | $PAD3V5V = 1$   | 10  | —   | 150  |         |
| $I_{W-PD}$  | C<br>C<br>P | Weak pull-down current absolute value | $V_{IN} = V_{IL}$ , $V_{DD} = 5.0V \pm 10\%$ | $PAD3V5V = 0$   | 10  | —   | 150  | $\mu A$ |
|             |             |                                       |  | $PAD3V5V = 1$   | 10  | —   | 250  |         |
|             |             |                                       | $V_{IN} = V_{IL}$ , $V_{DD} = 3.3V \pm 10\%$ | $PAD3V5V = 1$   | 10  | —   | 150  |         |

<sup>1</sup> The pull currents are dependent on the HVE settings.

<sup>2</sup>  $V_{DD} = 3.3 V \pm 10\% / 5.0 V \pm 10\%$ ,  $T_A = -40$  to  $125$  °C, unless otherwise specified.

<sup>3</sup> The configuration  $PAD3V5 = 1$  when  $V_{DD} = 5$  V is only a transient configuration during power-up. All pads but RESET and Nexus output (MDOx, EVTO, MCKO) are configured in input or in high impedance state.

**Table 32. SLOW configuration output buffer electrical characteristics**

| Symbol   | C             | Parameter                            | Conditions <sup>1</sup>  | Value          |     |              | Unit |
|----------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----|--------------|------|
|          |               |                                      |  | Min            | Typ | Max          |      |
| $V_{OH}$ | CC<br>CC<br>C | Output high level SLOW configuration | Push Pull, $I_{OH} = -2$ mA, $V_{DD} = 5.0 V \pm 10\%$ , $PAD3V5V = 0$ (recommended) | 0.8 $V_{DD}$   | —   | —            | V    |
|          |               |                                      | Push Pull, $I_{OH} = -2$ mA, $V_{DD} = 5.0 V \pm 10\%$ , $PAD3V5V = 1^2$             | 0.8 $V_{DD}$   | —   | —            |      |
|          |               |                                      | Push Pull, $I_{OH} = -1$ mA, $V_{DD} = 3.3 V \pm 10\%$ , $PAD3V5V = 1$ (recommended) | $V_{DD} - 0.8$ | —   | —            |      |
| $V_{OL}$ | CC<br>CC<br>C | Output low level SLOW configuration  | Push Pull, $I_{OL} = 2$ mA, $V_{DD} = 5.0 V \pm 10\%$ , $PAD3V5V = 0$ (recommended)  | —              | —   | 0.1 $V_{DD}$ | V    |
|          |               |                                      | Push Pull, $I_{OL} = 2$ mA, $V_{DD} = 5.0 V \pm 10\%$ , $PAD3V5V = 1^2$              | —              | —   | 0.1 $V_{DD}$ |      |
|          |               |                                      | Push Pull, $I_{OL} = 1$ mA, $V_{DD} = 3.3 V \pm 10\%$ , $PAD3V5V = 1$ (recommended)  | —              | —   | 0.5          |      |

**Table 32. SLOW configuration output buffer electrical characteristics (continued)**

| Symbol             | C  | Parameter  | Conditions <sup>1</sup>  | Value |     |     | Unit  |
|--------------------|----|--|--|-------|-----|-----|-------|
|                    |    |  |  | Min   | Typ | Max |       |
| T <sub>tr</sub>    | CC | Output transition time output pin <sup>3</sup><br>SLOW configuration | C <sub>L</sub> = 25 pF,<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ±10%, PAD3V5V = 0   | —     | —   | 50  | ns    |
|                    |    |  | C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF,<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ±10%, PAD3V5V = 0   | —     | —   | 100 |       |
|                    |    |  | C <sub>L</sub> = 100 pF,<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ±10%, PAD3V5V = 0  | —     | —   | 125 |       |
|                    |    |  | C <sub>L</sub> = 25 pF,<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ±10%, PAD3V5V = 1   | —     | —   | 40  |       |
|                    |    |  | C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF,<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ±10%, PAD3V5V = 1   | —     | —   | 50  |       |
|                    |    |  | C <sub>L</sub> = 100 pF,<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ±10%, PAD3V5V = 1  | —     | —   | 75  |       |
| ΔI <sub>tr50</sub> | CC | Current slew at C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF<br>SLOW configuration         | recommended configuration at<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ±10%, PAD3V5V = 0<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ±10%, PAD3V5V = 1 | —     | —   | 2   | mA/ns |
|                    |    |  | V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ±10%, PAD3V5V = 1  | —     | —   | 7   |       |

<sup>1</sup> V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ±10% / 5.0 V ±10%, T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to 105 °C, unless otherwise specified<sup>2</sup> This is a transient configuration during power-up. All pads but RESET and NEXUS output (MDOx, EVTO, MCK) are configured in input or in high impedance state.<sup>3</sup> C<sub>L</sub> calculation should include device and package capacitances (C<sub>PKG</sub> < 5 pF).**Table 33. MEDIUM configuration output buffer electrical characteristics**

| Symbol          | C  | Parameter                                 | Conditions <sup>1</sup>   | Value                 |     |                    | Unit |
|-----------------|----|---|---|-----------------------|-----|--------------------|------|
|                 |    |   |   | Min                   | Typ | Max                |      |
| V <sub>OH</sub> | CC | Output high level<br>MEDIUM configuration | Push Pull, I <sub>OH</sub> = -2 mA,<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ±10%, PAD3V5V = 0<br>(recommended) | 0.8V <sub>DD</sub>    | —   | —                  | V    |
|                 |    |   | Push Pull, I <sub>OH</sub> = -1 mA,<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ±10%, PAD3V5V = 1 <sup>2</sup>     | 0.8V <sub>DD</sub>    | —   | —                  |      |
|                 |    |   | Push Pull, I <sub>OH</sub> = -1 mA,<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ±10%, PAD3V5V = 1<br>(recommended) | V <sub>DD</sub> - 0.8 | —   | —                  |      |
| V <sub>OL</sub> | CC | Output low level<br>MEDIUM configuration  | Push Pull, I <sub>OL</sub> = 2 mA,<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ±10%, PAD3V5V = 0<br>(recommended)  | —                     | —   | 0.1V <sub>DD</sub> | V    |
|                 |    |   | Push Pull, I <sub>OL</sub> = 1 mA,<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ±10%, PAD3V5V = 1 <sup>2</sup>      | —                     | —   | 0.1V <sub>DD</sub> |      |
|                 |    |   | Push Pull, I <sub>OL</sub> = 1 mA,<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ±10%, PAD3V5V = 1<br>(recommended)  | —                     | —   | 0.5                |      |

## Electrical characteristics

**Table 33. MEDIUM configuration output buffer electrical characteristics (continued)**

| Symbol            | C  | Parameter  | Conditions <sup>1</sup>  | Value |     |     | Unit  |
|-------------------|----|--|--|-------|-----|-----|-------|
|                   |    |  |  | Min   | Typ | Max |       |
| $T_{tr}$          | CC | Output transition time output pin <sup>3</sup><br>MEDIUM configuration | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , $\text{PAD3V5V} = 0$      | —     | —   | 10  | ns    |
|                   |    |  | $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , $\text{PAD3V5V} = 0$      | —     | —   | 20  |       |
|                   |    |  | $C_L = 100 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , $\text{PAD3V5V} = 0$     | —     | —   | 40  |       |
|                   |    |  | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , $\text{PAD3V5V} = 1$      | —     | —   | 12  |       |
|                   |    |  | $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , $\text{PAD3V5V} = 1$      | —     | —   | 25  |       |
|                   |    |  | $C_L = 100 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , $\text{PAD3V5V} = 1$     | —     | —   | 40  |       |
| $\Delta I_{tr50}$ | CC | Current slew at $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}$<br>MEDIUM configuration          | recommended configuration at<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , $\text{PAD3V5V} = 0$ | —     | —   | 7   | mA/ns |
|                   |    |  | $V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , $\text{PAD3V5V} = 1$                                 | —     | —   | 16  |       |

<sup>1</sup>  $V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\% / 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ ,  $T_A = -40$  to  $105^\circ\text{C}$ , unless otherwise specified

<sup>2</sup> This is a transient configuration during power-up. All pads but RESET and NEXUS output (MDOx, EVTO, MCK) are configured in input or in high impedance state.

<sup>3</sup>  $C_L$  includes device and package capacitance ( $C_{PKG} < 5 \text{ pF}$ ).

**Table 34. FAST configuration output buffer electrical characteristics**

| Symbol   | C  | Parameter                               | Conditions <sup>1</sup>   | Value          |     |              | Unit |
|----------|----|---|---|----------------|-----|--------------|------|
|          |    |   |   | Min            | Typ | Max          |      |
| $V_{OH}$ | CC | Output high level<br>FAST configuration | Push Pull, $I_{OH} = -14 \text{ mA}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , $\text{PAD3V5V} = 0$<br>(recommended) | 0.8 $V_{DD}$   | —   | —            | V    |
|          |    |   | Push Pull, $I_{OH} = -7 \text{ mA}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , $\text{PAD3V5V} = 1^2$                 | 0.8 $V_{DD}$   | —   | —            |      |
|          |    |   | Push Pull, $I_{OH} = -11 \text{ mA}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , $\text{PAD3V5V} = 1$<br>(recommended) | $V_{DD} - 0.8$ | —   | —            |      |
| $V_{OL}$ | CC | Output low level<br>FAST configuration  | Push Pull, $I_{OL} = 14 \text{ mA}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , $\text{PAD3V5V} = 0$<br>(recommended)  | —              | —   | 0.1 $V_{DD}$ | V    |
|          |    |   | Push Pull, $I_{OL} = 7 \text{ mA}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , $\text{PAD3V5V} = 1^2$                  | —              | —   | 0.1 $V_{DD}$ |      |
|          |    |   | Push Pull, $I_{OL} = 11 \text{ mA}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , $\text{PAD3V5V} = 1$<br>(recommended)  | —              | —   | 0.5          |      |

Table 34. FAST configuration output buffer electrical characteristics (continued)

| Symbol            | C  | Parameter  | Conditions <sup>1</sup>  | Value |     |     | Unit  |
|-------------------|----|--|--|-------|-----|-----|-------|
|                   |    |  |  | Min   | Typ | Max |       |
| $T_{tr}$          | CC | Output transition time output pin <sup>3</sup><br>FAST configuration | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0     | —     | —   | 4   | ns    |
|                   |    |  | $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0     | —     | —   | 6   |       |
|                   |    |  | $C_L = 100 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0    | —     | —   | 12  |       |
|                   |    |  | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1     | —     | —   | 4   |       |
|                   |    |  | $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1     | —     | —   | 7   |       |
|                   |    |  | $C_L = 100 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1    | —     | —   | 12  |       |
| $\Delta I_{tr50}$ | CC | Current slew at $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}$<br>FAST configuration          | $V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0<br>(recommended configuration) | —     | —   | 55  | mA/ns |
|                   |    |  | $V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1<br>(recommended configuration) | —     | —   | 40  |       |
|                   |    |  | $V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1                                | —     | —   | 100 |       |

<sup>1</sup>  $V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\% / 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ ,  $T_A = -40$  to  $105^\circ\text{C}$ , unless otherwise specified<sup>2</sup> This is a transient configuration during power-up. All pads but  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$  and NEXUS output (MDOx, EVTO, MCK) are configured in input or in high impedance state.<sup>3</sup>  $C_L$  includes device and package capacitance ( $C_{PKG} < 5 \text{ pF}$ ).

Table 35. SMD pad electrical characteristics

| Symbol     | C  | Parameter | Conditions                 | Value                       |                       |     | Unit                  |
|------------|----|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------|
|            |    |           |                            | Min                         | Typ                   | Max |                       |
| $V_{IL}$   | CC | P         | Low level input voltage    | —                           | -0.4                  | —   | $0.35 \times V_{DDM}$ |
| $V_{IH}$   | CC | P         | High level input voltage   | —                           | $0.65 \times V_{DDM}$ | —   | $V_{DDM} + 0.4$       |
| $V_{HYST}$ | CC | C         | Schmitt trigger hysteresis | —                           | $0.1 \times V_{DDM}$  | —   | —                     |
| $V_{OL}$   | CC | P         | Low level output voltage   | $I_{OL} = 20 \text{ mA}^1$  | —                     | —   | 0.32                  |
|            |    |           |                            | $I_{OL} = 30 \text{ mA}^2$  | —                     | —   | 0.48                  |
| $V_{OH}$   | CC | P         | High level output voltage  | $I_{OH} = -20 \text{ mA}^1$ | $V_{DDM} - 0.32$      | —   | —                     |
|            |    |           |                            | $I_{OH} = -30 \text{ mA}^2$ | $V_{DDM} - 0.48$      | —   | —                     |

## Electrical characteristics

**Table 35. SMD pad electrical characteristics (continued)**

| Symbol       | C  | Parameter | Conditions   | Value                                    |     |     | Unit    |
|--------------|----|-----------|--|--|-----|-----|---------|
|              |    |           |  | Min                                      | Typ | Max |         |
| $I_{PU}$     | CC | P         | Internal pull-up device current<br>$V_{in}=V_{IL}$   | -130                                     | —   | —   | $\mu A$ |
|              |    |           |  | —  | —   | -10 |         |
| $I_{PD}$     | CC | P         | Internal pull-down device current<br>$V_{in}=V_{IH}$ | 10                                       | —   | —   |         |
|              |    |           |  | —  | —   | 130 |         |
| $I_{IN}$     | CC | P         | Input leakage current                                | —  | -1  | —   | 1       |
| $R_{DS0NH}$  | CC | C         | SMD pad driver active high impedance                 | $I_{OH} \leq -30 \text{ mA}^2$           | —   | —   | 16      |
| $R_{DS0NL}$  | CC | C         | SMD pad driver active low impedance                  | $I_{OL} \leq 30 \text{ mA}^2$            | —   | —   | 16      |
| $V_{OMATCH}$ | CC | C         | Output driver matching $V_{OH} / V_{OL}$             | $ I_{OH} / I_{OL}  \leq 30 \text{ mA}^2$ | —   | —   | 90      |
|              |    |           |  |  |     |     | mV      |

<sup>1</sup>  $VDD = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ ,  $T_j = -40$  to  $150^\circ\text{C}$ .

<sup>2</sup>  $VDD = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ ,  $T_j = -40$  to  $130^\circ\text{C}$ .

## 3.8.4 I/O pad current specification

The I/O pads are distributed across the I/O supply segment. Each I/O supply segment is associated to a  $V_{DD}/V_{SS}$  supply pair as described in [Table 36](#).

[Table 37](#) provides I/O consumption figures.

In order to ensure device reliability, the average current of the I/O on a single segment should remain below the  $I_{AVGSEG}$  maximum value.

In order to ensure device functionality, the sum of the dynamic and static current of the I/O on a single segment should remain below the  $I_{DYNSEG}$  maximum value.

**Table 36. I/O supply segment**

| Package  | Supply segment            |                |                  |                |                |
|----------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
|          | A <sup>1</sup>            | B <sup>2</sup> | C <sup>3,4</sup> | D <sup>5</sup> | E <sup>6</sup> |
| 144 LQFP | pins 1–21<br>pins 113–144 | pins 22–52     | pins 53–72       | pins 73–102    | pins 103–112   |
| 176 LQFP | pins 1–21<br>pins 143–176 | pins 22–68     | pins 69–88       | pins 89–118    | pins 119–142   |

<sup>1</sup> LCD pad segment containing pad supplies  $V_{DDE\_A}$

<sup>2</sup> Miscellaneous pad segment containing pad supplies  $V_{DDE\_B}$

<sup>3</sup> ADC pad segment containing pad supplies  $V_{DDE\_C}$

<sup>4</sup>  $V_{DDE\_C}$  should be the same as  $V_{DDA}$  with a 100 mV variation, i.e.,  $V_{DDE\_C} = V_{DDA} \pm 100 \text{ mV}$ .

<sup>5</sup> Stepper Motor pad segment containing I/O supplies  $V_{DDMA}$ ,  $V_{DDMB}$ ,  $V_{DDMC}$

<sup>6</sup> Miscellaneous pad segment containing pad supplies  $V_{DDE\_E}$

Table 37. I/O consumption

| Symbol       | C  | Parameter   | Conditions <sup>1</sup>   | Value |     |      | Unit |
|--------------|----|---|---|-------|-----|------|------|
|              |    |   |   | Min   | Typ | Max  |      |
| $I_{SWTSLW}$ | CC | Dynamic I/O current for SLOW configuration            | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0        | —     | —   | 20   | mA   |
|              |    |   | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1        | —     | —   | 16   |      |
| $I_{SWTMED}$ | CC | Dynamic I/O current for MEDIUM configuration          | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0        | —     | —   | 29   | mA   |
|              |    |   | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1        | —     | —   | 17   |      |
| $I_{SWTFST}$ | CC | Dynamic I/O current for FAST configuration            | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0        | —     | —   | 110  | mA   |
|              |    |   | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1        | —     | —   | 50   |      |
| $I_{RMSSLW}$ | CC | Root mean square I/O current for SLOW configuration   | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ , 2 MHz<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0  | —     | —   | 2.3  | mA   |
|              |    |   | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ , 4 MHz<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0  | —     | —   | 3.2  |      |
|              |    |   | $C_L = 100 \text{ pF}$ , 2 MHz<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0 | —     | —   | 6.6  |      |
|              |    |   | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ , 2 MHz<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1  | —     | —   | 1.6  |      |
|              |    |   | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ , 4 MHz<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1  | —     | —   | 2.3  |      |
|              |    |   | $C_L = 100 \text{ pF}$ , 2 MHz<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1 | —     | —   | 4.7  |      |
| $I_{RMSMED}$ | CC | Root mean square I/O current for MEDIUM configuration | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ , 2 MHz<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0  | —     | —   | 6.6  | mA   |
|              |    |   | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ , 4 MHz<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0  | —     | —   | 13.4 |      |
|              |    |   | $C_L = 100 \text{ pF}$ , 2 MHz<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0 | —     | —   | 18.3 |      |
|              |    |   | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ , 2 MHz<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1  | —     | —   | 5.0  |      |
|              |    |   | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ , 4 MHz<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1  | —     | —   | 8.5  |      |
|              |    |   | $C_L = 100 \text{ pF}$ , 2 MHz<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1 | —     | —   | 11.0 |      |

## Electrical characteristics

**Table 37. I/O consumption (continued)**

| Symbol        | C  | Parameter  | Conditions <sup>1</sup>  | Value |     |      | Unit |
|---------------|----|--|--|-------|-----|------|------|
|               |    |  |  | Min   | Typ | Max  |      |
| $I_{RMSFST}$  | CC | Root mean square I/O current for FAST configuration                            | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}, 2 \text{ MHz}$<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%, \text{PAD3V5V} = 0$  | —     | —   | 22.0 | mA   |
|               |    |  | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}, 4 \text{ MHz}$<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%, \text{PAD3V5V} = 0$  | —     | —   | 33.0 |      |
|               |    |  | $C_L = 100 \text{ pF}, 2 \text{ MHz}$<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%, \text{PAD3V5V} = 0$ | —     | —   | 56.0 |      |
|               |    |  | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}, 2 \text{ MHz}$<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%, \text{PAD3V5V} = 1$  | —     | —   | 14.0 |      |
|               |    |  | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}, 4 \text{ MHz}$<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%, \text{PAD3V5V} = 1$  | —     | —   | 20.0 |      |
|               |    |  | $C_L = 100 \text{ pF}, 2 \text{ MHz}$<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%, \text{PAD3V5V} = 1$ | —     | —   | 25.0 |      |
| $I_{DYNSEG}$  | SR | Sum of all the dynamic and static I/O current within a supply segment          | $V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%, \text{PAD3V5V} = 0$  | —     | —   | 110  | mA   |
|               |    |  | $V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%, \text{PAD3V5V} = 1$  | —     | —   | 65   |      |
| $I_{AVGSEG}$  | SR | Sum of all the static I/O current within a supply segment                      | $V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%, \text{PAD3V5V} = 0$  | —     | —   | 70   | mA   |
|               |    |  | $V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%, \text{PAD3V5V} = 1$  | —     | —   | 65   |      |
| $I_{DDMxAVG}$ | SR | Sum of currents of two motors assigned to segment $V_{DDMx}$ , $V_{SSMx}$ pair | $V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%, \text{PAD3V5V} = 0$<br>$T_J = 130^\circ\text{C}$             | —     | —   | 90   | mA   |
|               |    |  | $V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%, \text{PAD3V5V} = 0$<br>$T_J = -40^\circ\text{C}$             | —     | —   | 120  |      |

<sup>1</sup>  $V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\% / 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ ,  $T_A = -40$  to  $105^\circ\text{C}$ , unless otherwise specified

## 3.9 SSD specifications

### 3.9.1 Electrical characteristics

**Table 38. SSD electrical characteristics**

| Symbol        | C  | Parameter | Value <sup>1</sup>                     |                   |            | Unit              |    |
|---------------|----|-----------|--|-------------------|------------|-------------------|----|
|               |    |           | Min                                    | Typ               | Max        |                   |    |
| $V_{VREF}$    | CC | P         | Reference voltage ( $I_{VREF} = 0$ )   | $V_{DD}/2 - 0.03$ | $V_{DD}/2$ | $V_{DD}/2 + 0.03$ | V  |
| $I_{VREF}$    | CC | P         | Reference voltage output current       | 1.85              | —          | —                 | mA |
| $R_{IN}$      | CC | D         | Input resistance (against $V_{DD}/2$ ) | 0.8               | 1.0        | 1.2               | MΩ |
| $V_{IN}$      | CC | C         | Input common mode range                | $V_{SSM}$         | —          | $V_{DDM}$         | V  |
| $SSD_{CONST}$ | CC | C         | SSD constant                           | 0.549             | 0.572      | 0.597             | —  |

**Table 38. SSD electrical characteristics (continued)**

| Symbol                | C  | Parameter  | Value <sup>1</sup>     |     |     | Unit   |     |
|-----------------------|----|--|------------------------|-----|-----|--------|-----|
|                       |    |  | Min                    | Typ | Max |        |     |
| SSD <sub>OFFSET</sub> | CC | SSD offset (unipolar, N <sub>sample</sub> = 256)                         | -9                     | —   | 9   | counts |     |
|                       |    | SSD offset (bipolar, N <sub>sample</sub> = 256)                          | -8                     | —   | 8   |        |     |
|                       |    | SSD offset (bipolar with offset cancellation, N <sub>sample</sub> = 256) | -5                     | —   | 5   |        |     |
| f <sub>SSDSMP</sub>   | CC | D  | SSD cmpout sample rate | 0.5 | —   | 2.0    | MHz |

<sup>1</sup> V<sub>dd</sub> = 5.0V ±10%, T<sub>j</sub> = -40 to +150 °C.

### 3.9.2 Accumulator values

Equation 5 describes the accumulator value in unipolar configuration. The voltage V<sub>in</sub> is applied between the integrator input and V<sub>DDM</sub>. The internal generated reference voltage is not connected. The accumulator value is a function of V<sub>DDM</sub>, the number of samples (Nsamp) taken and the SSD constant (SSDconst). The SSD constant and offset (SSDconst, SSDoffset) vary with temperature and process.

$$ACCval = \frac{V_{in} - (VDDM)/2}{VDDM \cdot SSDconst} \cdot Nsample + SSDoffset$$

*Eqn. 5*

Equation 6 describes the accumulator value in bipolar configuration. The voltage V<sub>in</sub> is applied between the integrator input and the reference output. The accumulator value depends on the same parameters as in the unipolar case but the inaccuracy of the voltage reference (Vvref) is compensated.

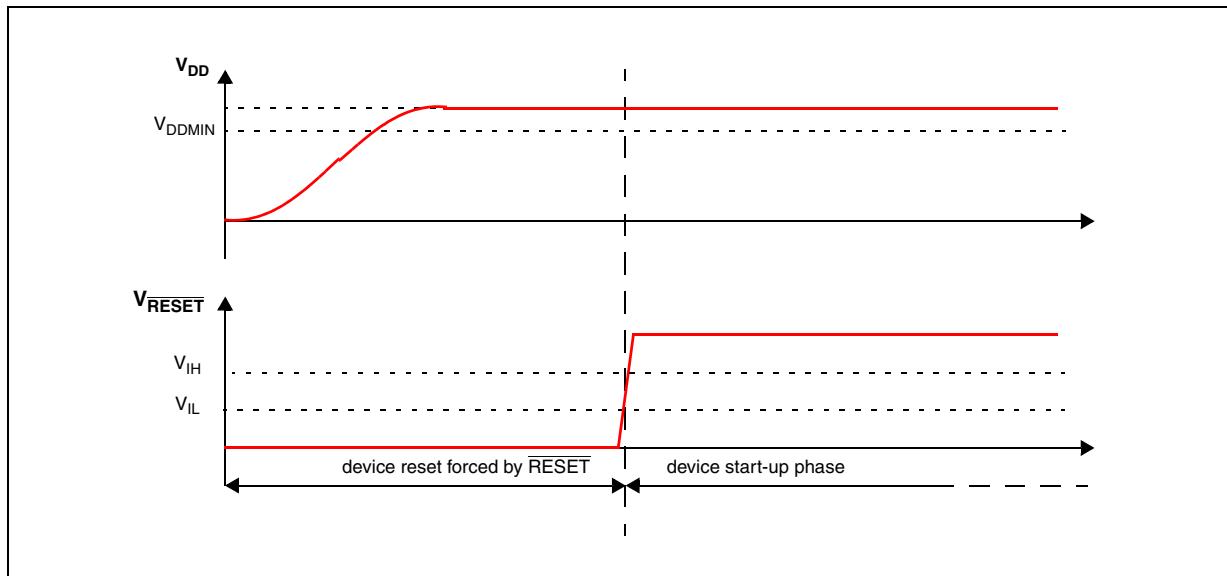
$$ACCval = \frac{V_{in}}{VDDM \cdot SSDconst} \cdot Nsample + SSDoffset$$

*Eqn. 6*

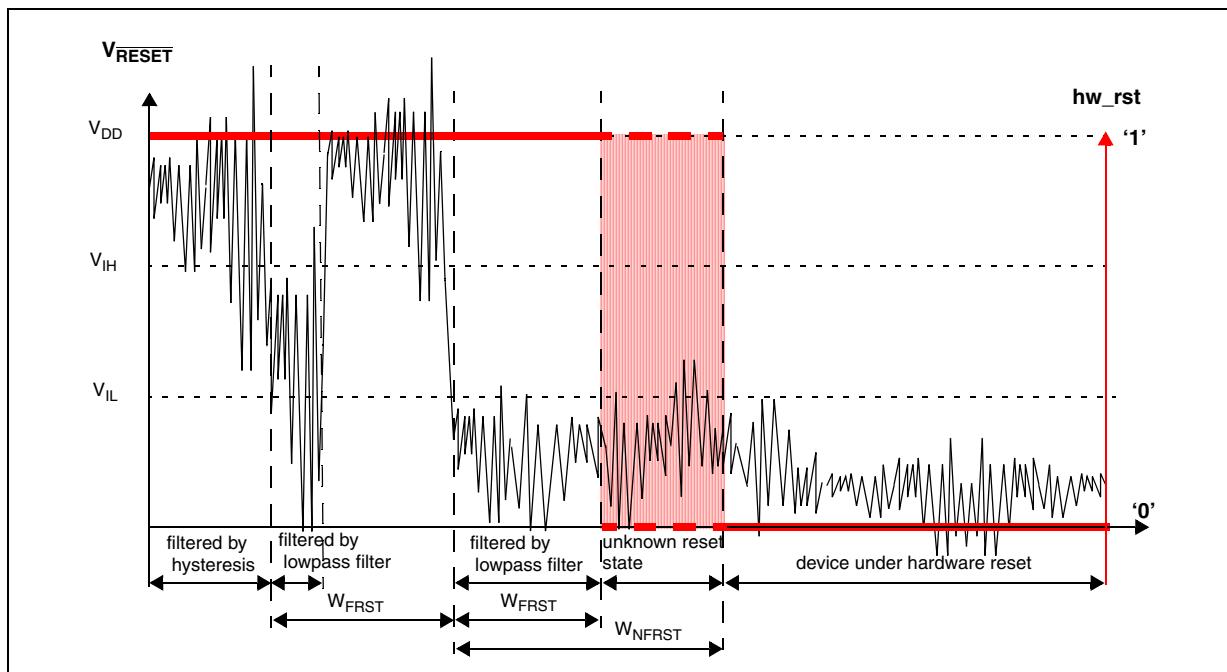
### 3.10 RESET electrical characteristics

The device implements a dedicated bidirectional  $\overline{\text{RESET}}$  pin.

## Electrical characteristics



**Figure 15. Start-up reset requirements**



**Figure 16. Noise filtering on reset signal**

Table 39. Reset electrical characteristics

| Symbol      | C  | Parameter | Conditions <sup>1</sup>  | Value  |              |     | Unit           |               |
|-------------|----|-----------|--|--|--------------|-----|----------------|---------------|
|             |    |           |  | Min  | Typ          | Max |                |               |
| $V_{IH}$    | SR | P         | Input high level CMOS Schmitt Trigger                                  | —  | $0.65V_{DD}$ | —   | $V_{DD} + 0.4$ | V             |
| $V_{IL}$    | SR | P         | Input low level CMOS Schmitt Trigger                                   | —  | -0.4         | —   | $0.35V_{DD}$   | V             |
| $V_{HYS}$   | CC | D         | Input hysteresis CMOS Schmitt Trigger                                  | —  | $0.1V_{DD}$  | —   | —              | V             |
| $V_{OL}$    | CC | P         | Output low level   | Push Pull, $I_{OL} = 2 \text{ mA}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0<br>(recommended) | —            | —   | $0.1V_{DD}$    | V             |
|             |    | D         |  | Push Pull, $I_{OL} = 1 \text{ mA}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1 <sup>2</sup>     | —            | —   | $0.1V_{DD}$    |               |
|             |    | C         |  | Push Pull, $I_{OL} = 1 \text{ mA}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1<br>(recommended) | —            | —   | 0.5            |               |
| $T_{tr}$    | CC | T         | Output transition time output pin <sup>3</sup><br>MEDIUM configuration | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0                               | —            | —   | 10             | ns            |
|             |    | T         |  | $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0                               | —            | —   | 20             |               |
|             |    | T         |  | $C_L = 100 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 0                              | —            | —   | 40             |               |
|             |    | T         |  | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1                               | —            | —   | 12             |               |
|             |    | T         |  | $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1                               | —            | —   | 25             |               |
|             |    | T         |  | $C_L = 100 \text{ pF}$ ,<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ , PAD3V5V = 1                              | —            | —   | 40             |               |
| $W_{FRST}$  | SR | P         | RESET input filtered pulse   | —  | —            | —   | 40             | ns            |
| $W_{NFRST}$ | SR | P         | RESET input not filtered pulse   | —  | 1000         | —   | —              | ns            |
| $I_{WPU}$   | CC | P         | Weak pull-up current absolute value                                    | —  | 10           | —   | 150            | $\mu\text{A}$ |
|             |    | D         | RUN Current during RESET   | Before Flash is ready  | —            | 10  | —              | mA            |
|             |    |           |  | After Flash is ready   | —            | 20  | —              | mA            |

<sup>1</sup>  $V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\% / 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ ,  $T_A = -40$  to  $105^\circ\text{C}$ , unless otherwise specified

<sup>2</sup> This is a transient configuration during power-up, up to the end of reset PHASE2 (refer to reset generation module (RGM) section of the device reference manual).

<sup>3</sup>  $C_L$  includes device and package capacitance ( $C_{PKG} < 5 \text{ pF}$ ).

### 3.11 Fast external crystal oscillator (4–16 MHz) electrical characteristics

The device provides an oscillator/resonator driver. Figure 17 describes a simple model of the internal oscillator driver and provides an example of a connection for an oscillator or a resonator.

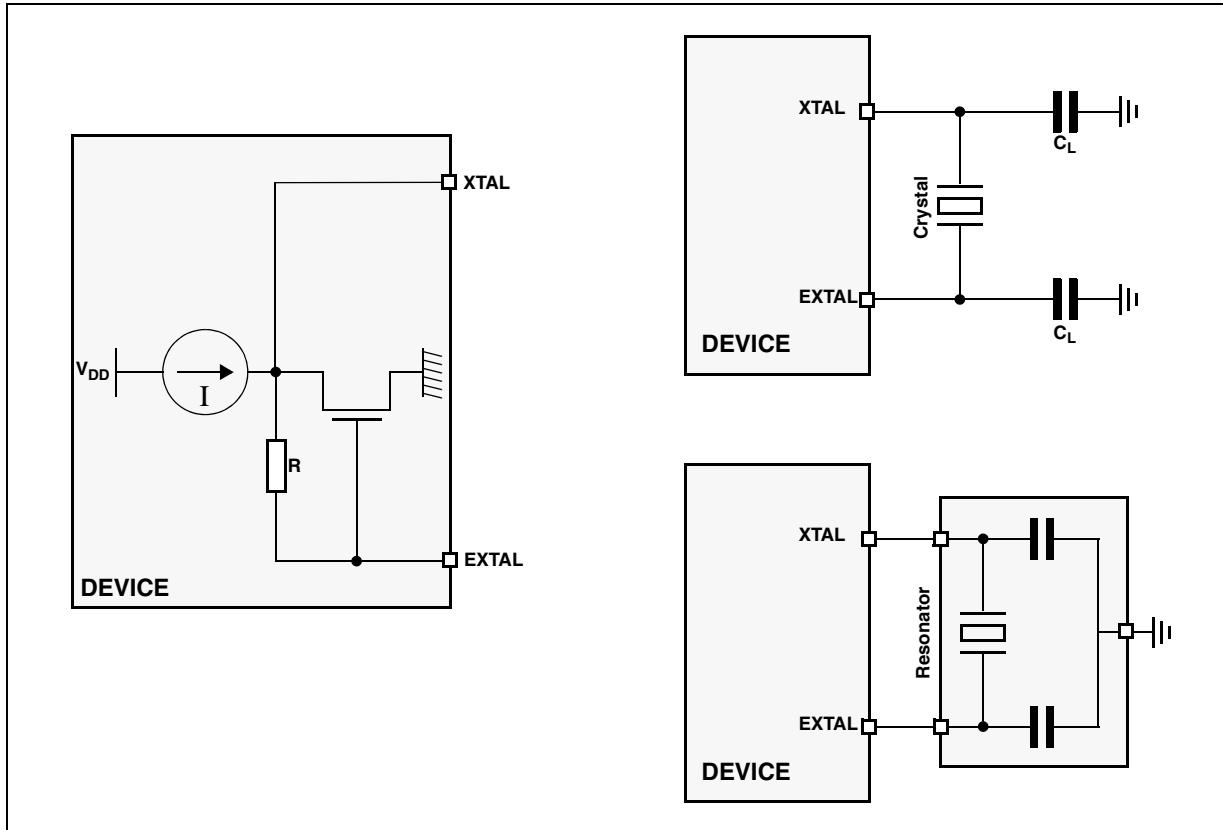


Figure 17. Crystal oscillator and resonator connection scheme

#### NOTE

XTAL/EXTAL must not be directly used to drive external circuits.

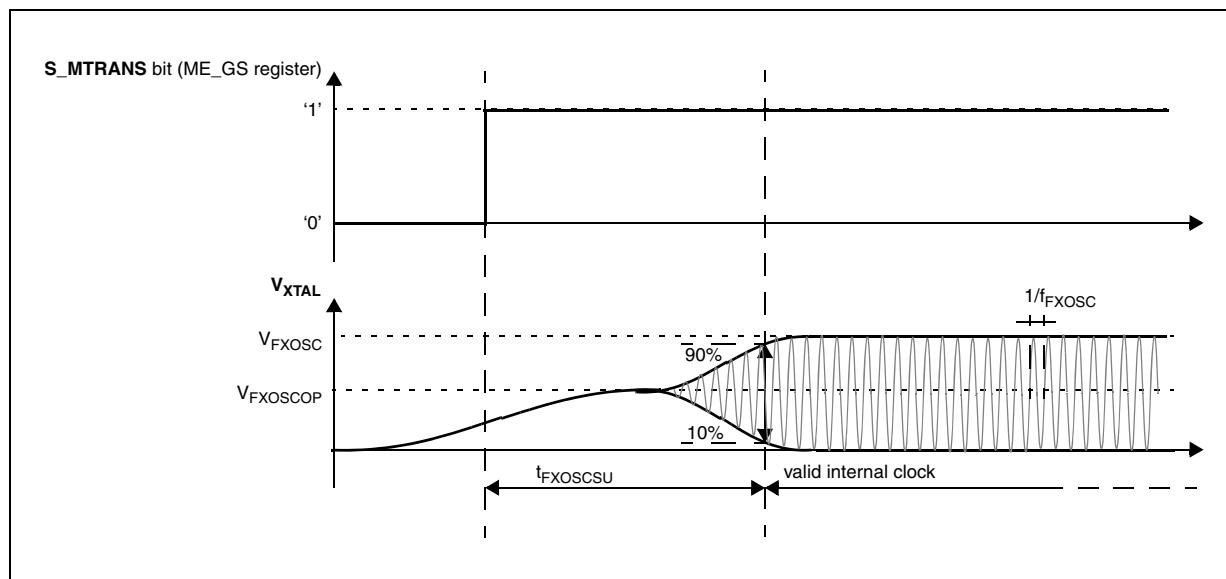
Table 40. Crystal description

| Nominal frequency (MHz) | NDK crystal reference | Crystal equivalent series resistance ESR $\Omega$ | Crystal motional capacitance ( $C_m$ ) fF | Crystal motional inductance ( $L_m$ ) mH | Load on xtalin/xtalout $C_1 = C_2$ (pF) <sup>1</sup> | Shunt capacitance between xtalout and xtalin $C_0^2$ (pF) |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| 4                       | NX8045GB              | 300   | 2.68                                      | 591.0                                    | 21   | 2.93  |
| 8                       | NX5032GA              | 300   | 2.46                                      | 160.7                                    | 17   | 3.01  |
| 10                      |                       | 150   | 2.93                                      | 86.6                                     | 15   | 2.91  |
| 12                      |                       | 120   | 3.11                                      | 56.5                                     | 15   | 2.93  |
| 16                      |                       | 120   | 3.90                                      | 25.3                                     | 10   | 3.00  |

- 1 The values specified for C1 and C2 are the same as used in simulations. It should be ensured that the testing includes all the parasitics (from the board, probe, crystal, etc.) as the AC / transient behavior depends upon them.
- 2 The value of C0 specified here includes 2 pF additional capacitance for parasitics (to be seen with bond-pads, package, etc.).

**Table 41. Resonator description**

|                    | CSTCR4M00G53-R0 | CSTCR4M00G55-R0 |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Vibration          | Fundamental     |                 |
| Fr (kHz)           | 3929.50         | 3898.00         |
| Fa (kHz)           | 4163.25         | 4123.00         |
| Fa-Fr (dF) (kHz)   | 233.75          | 225.00          |
| Ra (kΩ)            | 372.41          | 465.03          |
| R1 (Ω)             | 12.78           | 11.38           |
| L1 (mH)            | 0.84443         | 0.88244         |
| C1 (pF)            | 1.94268         | 1.88917         |
| Co (pF)            | 15.85730        | 15.90537        |
| Qm                 | 1630.93         | 1899.77         |
| CL1 (nominal) (pF) | 15              | 39              |
| CL2 (nominal) (pF) | 15              | 39              |

**Figure 18. Fast external crystal oscillator (4–16 MHz) electrical characteristics**

## Electrical characteristics

**Table 42. Fast external crystal oscillator (4–16 MHz) electrical characteristics**

| Symbol                          | C  | Parameter | Conditions <sup>1</sup>                           | Value   |                      |      | Unit                  |      |
|---------------------------------|----|-----------|---|---|----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|
|                                 |    |           |   | Min   | Typ                  | Max  |                       |      |
| f <sub>FXOSC</sub>              | SR | —         | Fast external crystal oscillator frequency        | —   | 4.0                  | —    | 16.0                  | MHz  |
| g <sub>mFXOSC</sub>             | CC | C         | Fast external crystal oscillator transconductance | V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ±10%,<br>PAD3V5V = 1<br>OSCILLATOR_MARGIN = 0 | 2.2                  | —    | 8.2                   | mA/V |
|                                 | CC | P         |   | V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ±10%,<br>PAD3V5V = 0<br>OSCILLATOR_MARGIN = 0 | 2.0                  | —    | 7.4                   |      |
|                                 | CC | C         |   | V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ±10%,<br>PAD3V5V = 1<br>OSCILLATOR_MARGIN = 1 | 2.7                  | —    | 9.7                   |      |
|                                 | CC | C         |   | V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ±10%,<br>PAD3V5V = 0<br>OSCILLATOR_MARGIN = 1 | 2.5                  | —    | 9.2                   |      |
| V <sub>FXOSC</sub>              | CC | T         | Oscillation amplitude at EXTAL                    | f <sub>osc</sub> = 4 MHz,<br>OSCILLATOR_MARGIN = 0                    | 1.3                  | —    | —                     | V    |
|                                 |    |           |   | f <sub>osc</sub> = 16 MHz,<br>OSCILLATOR_MARGIN = 1                   | 1.3                  | —    | —                     |      |
| V <sub>FXOSCP</sub>             | CC | C         | Oscillation operating point                       | —   | —                    | 0.95 | —                     | V    |
| I <sub>FXOSC</sub> <sup>2</sup> | CC | T         | Fast external crystal oscillator consumption      | —   | —                    | 2    | 3                     | mA   |
| T <sub>FXOSCSU</sub>            | CC | T         | Fast external crystal oscillator start-up time    | f <sub>osc</sub> = 4 MHz,<br>OSCILLATOR_MARGIN = 0                    | —                    | —    | 6                     | ms   |
|                                 |    |           |   | f <sub>osc</sub> = 16 MHz,<br>OSCILLATOR_MARGIN = 1                   | —                    | —    | 1.8                   |      |
| V <sub>IH</sub>                 | SR | P         | Input high level CMOS (Schmitt Trigger)           | Oscillator bypass mode  | 0.65 V <sub>DD</sub> | —    | V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.4 | V    |
| V <sub>IL</sub>                 | SR | P         | Input low level CMOS (Schmitt Trigger)            | Oscillator bypass mode  | -0.4                 | —    | 0.35 V <sub>DD</sub>  | V    |

<sup>1</sup> V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ±10% / 5.0 V ±10%, T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to 105 °C, unless otherwise specified

<sup>2</sup> Stated values take into account only analog module consumption but not the digital contributor (clock tree and enabled peripherals)

## 3.12 Slow external crystal oscillator (32 KHz) electrical characteristics

The device provides a low power oscillator/resonator driver.

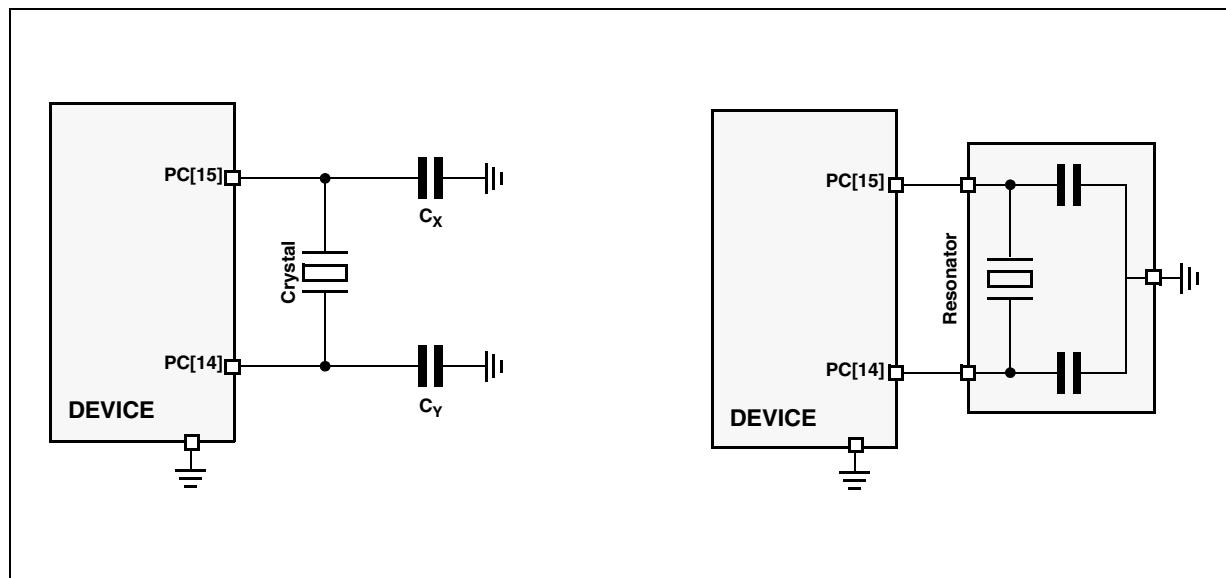


Figure 19. Crystal oscillator and resonator connection scheme

**NOTE**

PC[14]/PC[15] must not be directly used to drive external circuits.

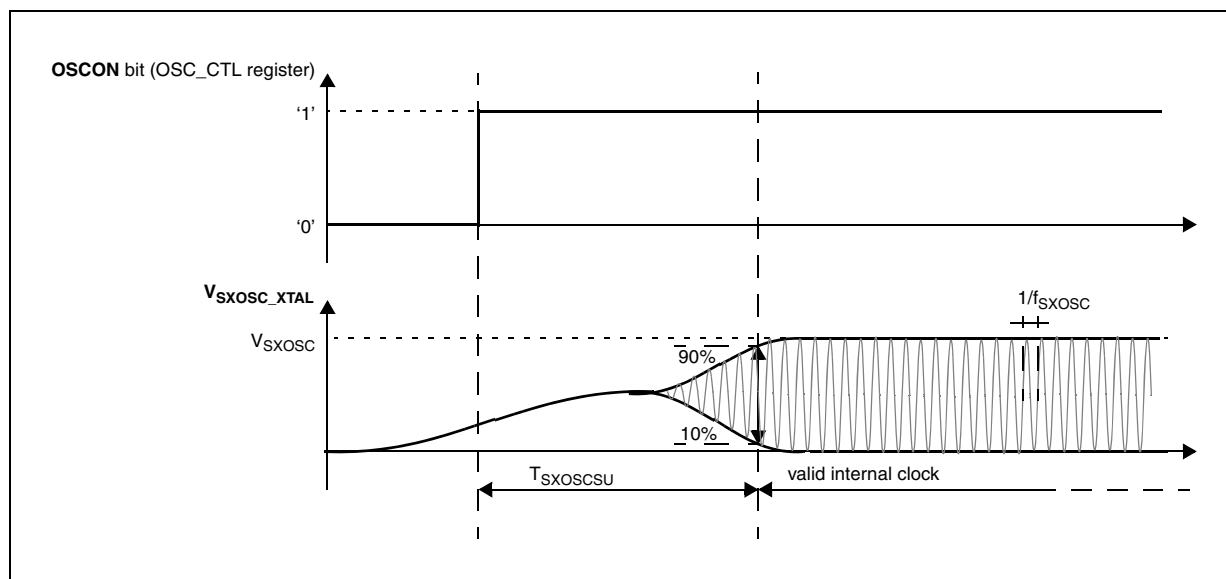


Figure 20. Slow external crystal oscillator (32 KHz) timing

## Electrical characteristics

**Table 43. Slow external crystal oscillator (32 KHz) electrical characteristics**

| Symbol               | C  | Parameter | Conditions <sup>1</sup>                        | Value                         |                     |      | Unit                    |
|----------------------|----|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|------|-------------------------|
|                      |    |           |  | Min                           | Typ                 | Max  |                         |
| f <sub>SXOSC</sub>   | SR | T         | Slow external crystal oscillator frequency     | —                             | 32                  | —    | 40 kHz                  |
| V <sub>SXOSC</sub>   | CC | T         | Oscillation amplitude                          | V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10% | 1.12                | 1.33 | 1.74 V                  |
|                      |    | T         |  | V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10% | 1.12                | 1.37 | 1.74                    |
| I <sub>SXOSC</sub>   | CC | D         | Slow external crystal oscillator consumption   | —                             | —                   | —    | 5 μA                    |
| T <sub>SXOSCSU</sub> | CC | T         | Slow external crystal oscillator start-up time | —                             | —                   | —    | 2 <sup>2</sup> s        |
| V <sub>IH</sub>      | SR | D         | Input high level CMOS Schmitt Trigger          | Oscillator bypass mode        | 0.65V <sub>DD</sub> | —    | V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.4 V |
| V <sub>IL</sub>      | SR | D         | Input low level CMOS Schmitt Trigger           | Oscillator bypass mode        | -0.4                | —    | 0.35V <sub>DD</sub> V   |

<sup>1</sup> V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ±10% / 5.0 V ±10%, T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to 105 °C, unless otherwise specified

<sup>2</sup> The quoted figure is based on a board that is properly laid out and has no stray capacitances.

## 3.13 FMPLL electrical characteristics

The device provides a frequency-modulated phase-locked loop (FMPLL) module to generate a fast system clock from the main oscillator driver.

**Table 44. FMPLL electrical characteristics**

| Symbol              | C  | Parameter | Conditions <sup>1</sup>                       | Value   |     |     | Unit                |
|---------------------|----|-----------|---|---|-----|-----|---------------------|
|                     |    |           |   | Min   | Typ | Max |                     |
| f <sub>PLLIN</sub>  | SR | T         | FMPLL reference clock <sup>2</sup>            | —   | 4   | —   | 64 MHz              |
| Δ <sub>PLLIN</sub>  | SR | T         | FMPLL reference clock duty cycle <sup>2</sup> | —   | 40  | —   | 60 %                |
| f <sub>PLLOUT</sub> | CC | T         | FMPLL output clock frequency                  | —   | 16  | —   | 64 MHz              |
| f <sub>CPU</sub>    | CC | T         | System clock frequency                        | —   | —   | —   | 64 <sup>3</sup> MHz |
| t <sub>LOCK</sub>   | CC | T         | FMPLL lock time                               | Stable oscillator (f <sub>PLLIN</sub> = 16 MHz) | —   | —   | 200 μs              |
| Δt <sub>PKJIT</sub> | CC | T         | FMPLL jitter (peak to peak)                   | f <sub>PLLIN</sub> = 16 MHz (resonator)         | —   | —   | 220 ps              |
| Δt <sub>LJIT</sub>  | CC | T         | FMPLL long term jitter                        | f <sub>PLLIN</sub> = 16 MHz (resonator)         | —   | —   | 1.5 ns              |
| I <sub>PLL</sub>    | CC | D         | FMPLL consumption                             | T <sub>A</sub> = 25 °C                          | —   | —   | 4 mA                |

<sup>1</sup> V<sub>DDPLL</sub> = 1.2 V ±10%, T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to 105 °C, unless otherwise specified.

<sup>2</sup> PLLIN clock retrieved directly from FXOSC clock. Input characteristics are granted when oscillator is used in functional mode. When bypass mode is used, oscillator input clock should verify f<sub>PLLIN</sub> and Δ<sub>PLLIN</sub>.

<sup>3</sup> f<sub>CPU</sub> 64 MHz can be achieved only at temperatures up to T<sub>A</sub> = 105 °C with a maximum FM depth of 2%.

### 3.14 Fast internal RC oscillator (16 MHz) electrical characteristics

The device provides a 16 MHz fast internal RC oscillator. This is used as the default clock at the power-up of the device.

**Table 45. Fast internal RC oscillator (16 MHz) electrical characteristics**

| Symbol             | C  | Parameter | Conditions <sup>1</sup>   | Value                              |                                   |     | Unit              |                 |
|--------------------|----|-----------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------|
|                    |    |           |   | Min                                | Typ                               | Max |                   |                 |
| $f_{FIRC}$         | CC | P         | $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , trimmed  | —                                  | 16                                | —   | MHz               |                 |
|                    | SR | —         |   | —                                  | 12                                | 20  |                   |                 |
| $\Delta_{FIRCVAR}$ | CC | C         | Fast internal RC oscillator variation across temperature ( $T_A = -40$ to $105^\circ\text{C}$ ) and supply with respect to $f_{FIRC}$ at $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ in high-frequency configuration | Trimmed                            | —                                 | -5  | —                 |                 |
| $I_{FIRCRUN}$      | CC | D         | Fast internal RC oscillator high frequency current in running mode  | $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , trimmed | —                                 | —   | 200 $\mu\text{A}$ |                 |
| $I_{FIRCPWD}$      | CC | D         | Fast internal RC oscillator high frequency current in power down mode   | $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$           | —                                 | —   | 1 $\mu\text{A}$   |                 |
| $I_{FIRCSTOP}$     | CC | D         | Fast internal RC oscillator high frequency and system clock current in stop mode  | $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$           | sysclk = off                      | —   | 0.3               | mA              |
|                    |    | D         |   |                                    | sysclk = 2 MHz                    | —   | 2                 |                 |
|                    |    | D         |   |                                    | sysclk = 4 MHz                    | —   | 2.5               |                 |
|                    |    | D         |   |                                    | sysclk = 8 MHz                    | —   | 3.3               |                 |
|                    |    | D         |   |                                    | sysclk = 16 MHz                   | —   | 5.2               |                 |
| $t_{FIRCSU}$       | CC | P         | Fast internal RC oscillator start-up time   |                                    | $V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ | —   | 1                 | 2 $\mu\text{s}$ |

<sup>1</sup>  $V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\% / 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ ,  $T_A = -40$  to  $105^\circ\text{C}$ , unless otherwise specified.

### 3.15 Slow internal RC oscillator (128 kHz) electrical characteristics

The device provides a 128 kHz slow internal RC oscillator. This can be used as the reference clock for the RTC module.

**Table 46. Slow internal RC oscillator (128 kHz) electrical characteristics**

| Symbol     | C  | Parameter | Conditions <sup>1</sup>            | Value |     |     | Unit |
|------------|----|-----------|------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|------|
|            |    |           |                                    | Min   | Typ | Max |      |
| $f_{SIRC}$ | CC | P         | $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , trimmed | —     | 128 | —   | kHz  |
|            | SR | —         |                                    | —     | 100 | —   |      |

## Electrical characteristics

**Table 46. Slow internal RC oscillator (128 kHz) electrical characteristics (continued)**

| Symbol              | C  | Parameter | Conditions <sup>1</sup>   | Value  |      |     | Unit             |
|---------------------|----|-----------|---|--|------|-----|------------------|
|                     |    |           |   | Min  | Typ  | Max |                  |
| $\Delta_{SIRCPRE}$  | CC | C         | Slow internal RC oscillator precision after software trimming of $f_{SIRC}$   | $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$                                     | -2   | —   | +2               |
| $\Delta_{SIRCTRIM}$ | CC | C         | Slow internal RC oscillator trimming step   | —  | —    | 2.7 | —                |
| $\Delta_{SIRCVAR}$  | CC | C         | Slow internal RC oscillator variation across temperature ( $T_A = -40^\circ\text{C}$ to $105^\circ\text{C}$ ) and supply with respect to $f_{SIRC}$ at $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ in high frequency configuration | Trimmed  | -10% | —   | +10% kHz         |
| $I_{SIRC}$          | CC | D         | Slow internal RC oscillator low frequency current   | $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , trimmed                           | —    | —   | 5 $\mu\text{A}$  |
| $t_{SIRCSU}$        | CC | C         | Slow internal RC oscillator start-up time   | $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , $V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ | —    | 8   | 12 $\mu\text{s}$ |

<sup>1</sup>  $V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\% / 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ ,  $T_A = -40$  to  $105^\circ\text{C}$ , unless otherwise specified.

## 3.16 Flash memory electrical characteristics

**Table 47. Program and erase specifications**

| Symbol            | C  | Parameter | Value   |                          |                  | Unit              |
|-------------------|----|-----------|---|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                   |    |           | Typ <sup>1</sup>                                | Initial max <sup>2</sup> | Max <sup>3</sup> |                   |
| $T_{dwprogram}$   | CC | C         | Double word (64 bits) program time <sup>4</sup> | 22                       | 50               | 500 $\mu\text{s}$ |
| $T_{16kpperase}$  | CC | C         | 16 KB block pre-program and erase time          | 300                      | 500              | 5000 ms           |
| $T_{32kpperase}$  | CC | C         | 32 KB block pre-program and erase time          | 400                      | 600              | 5000 ms           |
| $T_{128kpperase}$ | CC | C         | 128 KB block pre-program and erase time         | 800                      | 1300             | 7500 ms           |
| $T_{eslat}$       | CC | D         | Erase suspend latency                           | —                        | 30               | 30 $\mu\text{s}$  |

<sup>1</sup> Typical program and erase times assume nominal supply values and operation at  $25^\circ\text{C}$ .

<sup>2</sup> Initial factory condition: < 100 program/erase cycles,  $25^\circ\text{C}$ , typical supply voltage.

<sup>3</sup> The maximum program and erase times occur after the specified number of program/erase cycles. These maximum values are characterized but not guaranteed.

<sup>4</sup> Actual hardware programming times. This does not include software overhead.

**Table 48. Flash module life**

| Symbol    | C  | Parameter   | Conditions                     | Value  |        | Unit   |
|-----------|----|---|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|           |    |   |                                | Min    | Typ    |        |
| P/E       | CC | Number of program/erase cycles per block for 16 KB blocks over the operating temperature range ( $T_J$ )  | —                              | 100000 | —      | cycles |
| P/E       | CC | Number of program/erase cycles per block for 32 KB blocks over the operating temperature range ( $T_J$ )  | —                              | 10000  | 100000 | cycles |
| P/E       | CC | Number of program/erase cycles per block for 128 KB blocks over the operating temperature range ( $T_J$ ) | —                              | 1000   | 100000 | cycles |
| Retention | CC | Minimum data retention at 85 °C average ambient temperature <sup>1</sup>                                  | Blocks with 0–1,000 P/E cycles | 20     | —      | years  |
|           |    |   | Blocks with 10,000 P/E cycles  | 10     | —      | years  |
|           |    |   | Blocks with 100,000 P/E cycles | 5      | —      | years  |

<sup>1</sup> Ambient temperature averaged over duration of application, not to exceed recommended product operating temperature range.

**Table 49. Flash memory read access timing**

| Symbol     | C  | Parameter   | Condition <sup>1</sup> | Max value | Unit |
|------------|----|-------------|------------------------|-----------|------|
| $f_{READ}$ | CC | P<br>C<br>C | 2 wait states          | 64        | MHz  |
|            |    |             | 1 wait state           | 40        |      |
|            |    |             | 0 wait states          | 20        |      |

<sup>1</sup>  $V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\% / 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ ,  $T_A = -40$  to  $105^\circ\text{C}$ , unless otherwise specified

### 3.17 ADC electrical characteristics

The device provides a 10-bit Successive Approximation Register (SAR) Analog to Digital Converter.

## Electrical characteristics

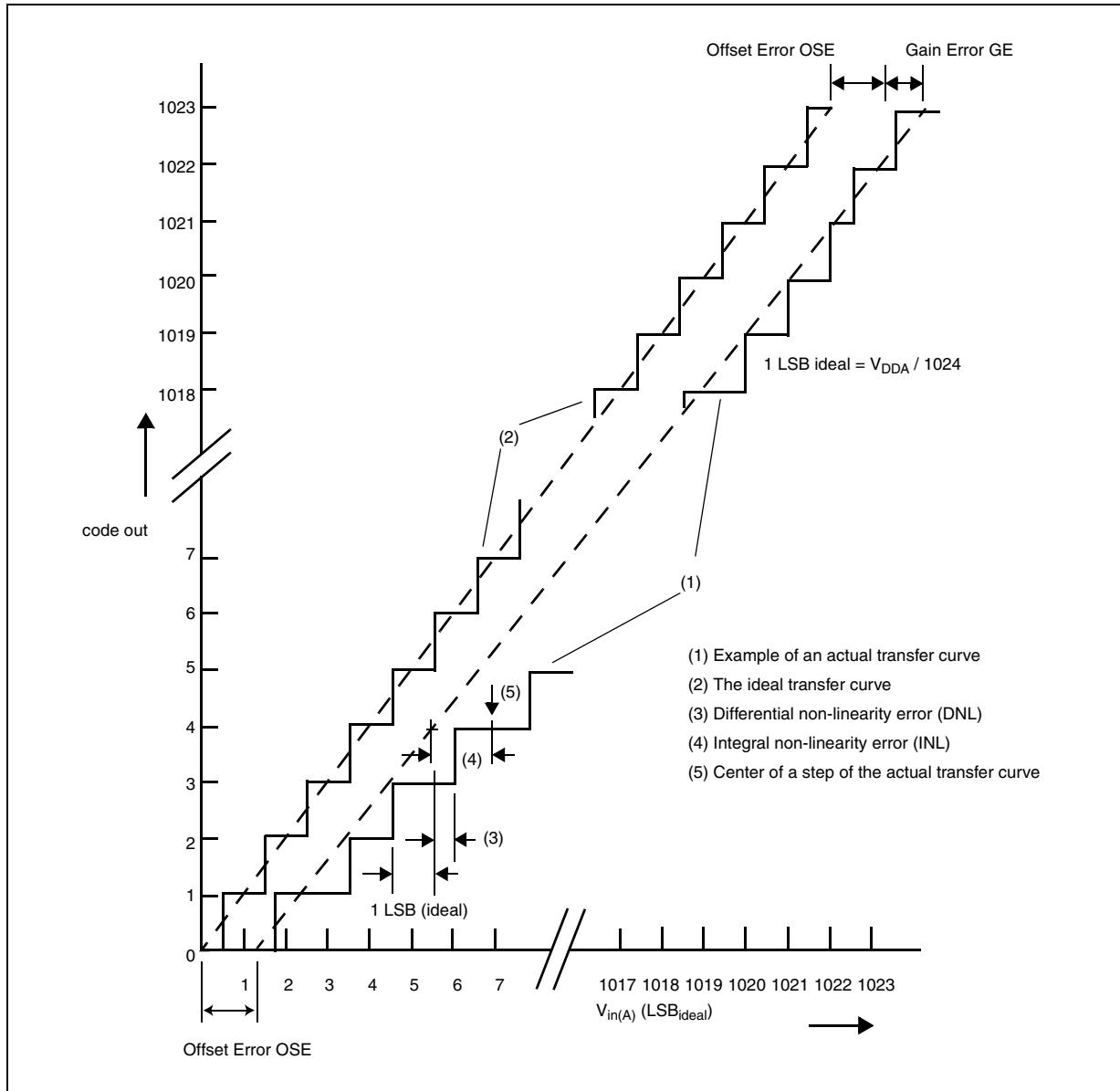


Figure 21. ADC Characteristics and Error Definitions

### 3.17.1 Input impedance and ADC accuracy

In the following analysis, the input circuit corresponding to the precise channels is considered.

To preserve the accuracy of the A/D converter, it is necessary that analog input pins have low AC impedance. Placing a capacitor with good high frequency characteristics at the input pin of the device can be effective: the capacitor should be as large as possible, ideally infinite. This capacitor contributes to attenuating the noise present on the input pin; furthermore, it sources charge during the sampling phase, when the analog signal source is a high-impedance source.

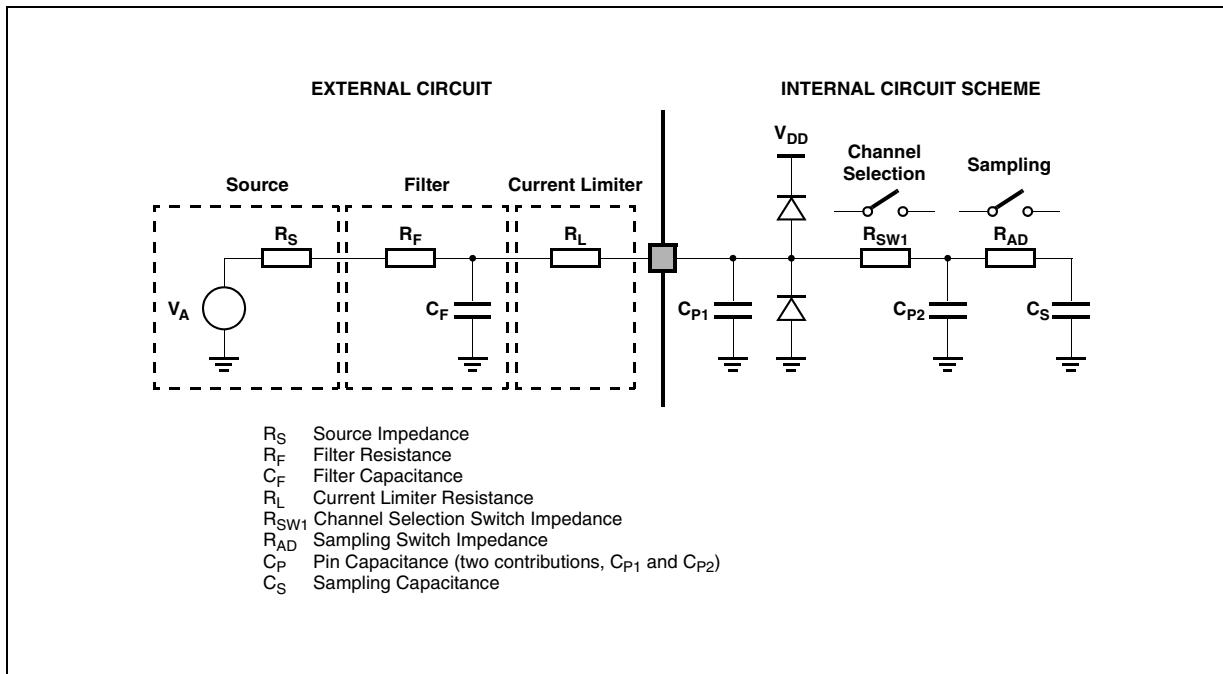
A real filter can typically be obtained by using a series resistance with a capacitor on the input pin (simple RC filter). The RC filtering may be limited according to the value of source impedance of the transducer or circuit supplying the analog signal to be measured. The filter at the input pins must be designed taking into account the dynamic characteristics of the input signal (bandwidth) and the equivalent input impedance of the ADC itself.

In fact a current sink contributor is represented by the charge sharing effects with the sampling capacitance:  $C_S$  being substantially a switched capacitance, with a frequency equal to the conversion rate of the ADC, it can be seen as a resistive path to ground. For instance, assuming a conversion rate of 1 MHz, with  $C_S$  equal to 3 pF, a resistance of 330 kΩ is obtained ( $R_{EQ} = 1 / (f_c \times C_S)$ , where  $f_c$  represents the conversion rate at the considered channel). To minimize the error induced by the voltage partitioning between this resistance (sampled voltage on  $C_S$ ) and the sum of  $R_S + R_F + R_L + R_{SW} + R_{AD}$ , the external circuit must be designed to respect the [Equation 7](#):

**Eqn. 7**

$$V_A \cdot \frac{R_S + R_F + R_L + R_{SW} + R_{AD}}{R_{EQ}} < \frac{1}{2} \text{ LSB}$$

[Equation 7](#) generates a constraint for external network design, in particular on resistive path. Internal switch resistances ( $R_{SW}$  and  $R_{AD}$ ) can be neglected with respect to external resistances.



**Figure 22. Input equivalent circuit (precise channels)**

## Electrical characteristics

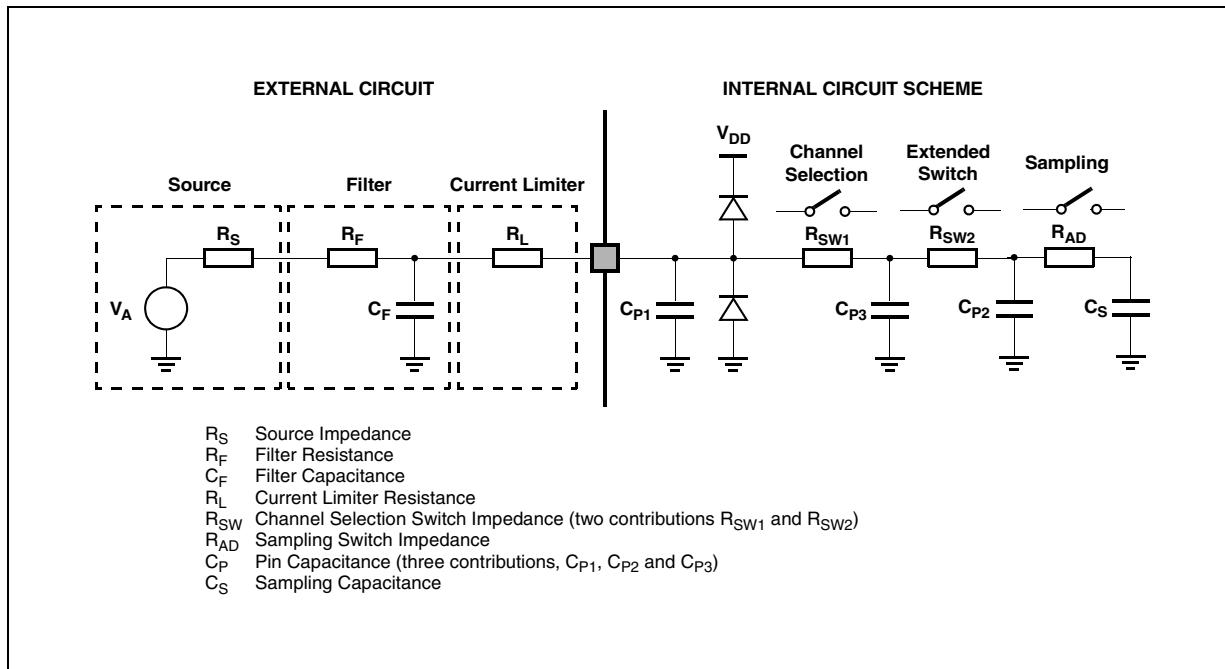


Figure 23. Input equivalent circuit (extended channels)

A second aspect involving the capacitance network shall be considered. Assuming the three capacitances  $C_F$ ,  $C_{P1}$  and  $C_{P2}$  are initially charged at the source voltage  $V_A$  (refer to the equivalent circuit reported in Figure 22): A charge sharing phenomenon is installed when the sampling phase is started (A/D switch close).

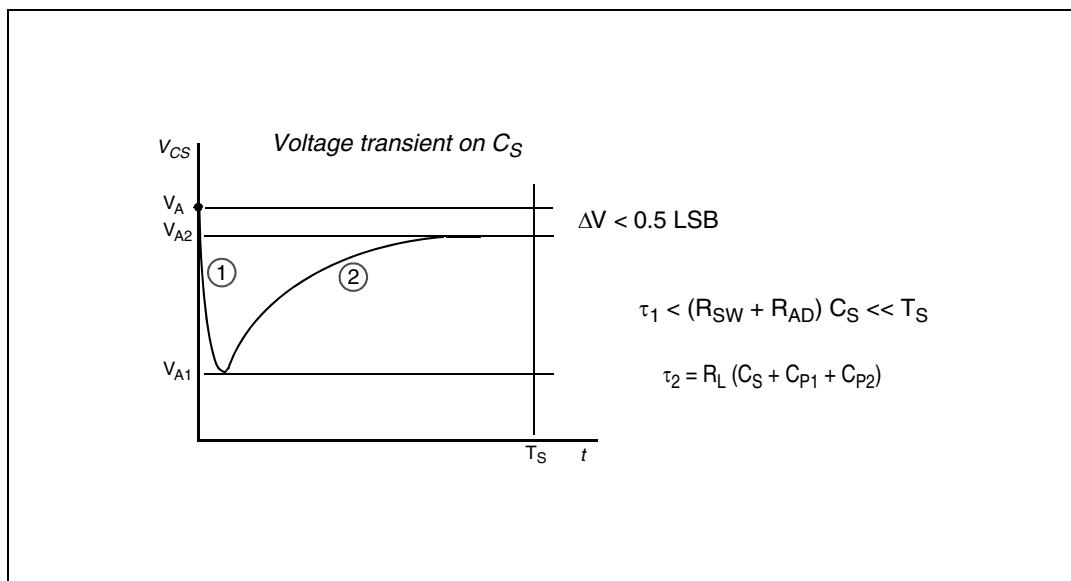


Figure 24. Transient behavior during sampling phase

In particular two different transient periods can be distinguished:

- A first and quick charge transfer from the internal capacitance  $C_{P1}$  and  $C_{P2}$  to the sampling capacitance  $C_S$  occurs ( $C_S$  is supposed initially completely discharged): considering a worst case (since the time constant in reality would be faster) in which  $C_{P2}$  is reported in parallel to  $C_{P1}$  (call  $C_P = C_{P1} + C_{P2}$ ), the two capacitances  $C_P$  and  $C_S$  are in series, and the time constant is

**Eqn. 8**

$$\tau_1 = (R_{SW} + R_{AD}) \cdot \frac{C_P \cdot C_S}{C_P + C_S}$$

[Equation 8](#) can again be simplified considering only  $C_S$  as an additional worst condition. In reality, the transient is faster, but the A/D converter circuitry has been designed to be robust also in the very worst case: the sampling time  $T_S$  is always much longer than the internal time constant:

**Eqn. 9**

$$\tau_1 < (R_{SW} + R_{AD}) \cdot C_S \ll T_S$$

The charge of  $C_{P1}$  and  $C_{P2}$  is redistributed also on  $C_S$ , determining a new value of the voltage  $V_{A1}$  on the capacitance according to [Equation 10](#):

**Eqn. 10**

$$V_{A1} \cdot (C_S + C_{P1} + C_{P2}) = V_A \cdot (C_{P1} + C_{P2})$$

- A second charge transfer involves also  $C_F$  (that is typically bigger than the on-chip capacitance) through the resistance  $R_L$ : again considering the worst case in which  $C_{P2}$  and  $C_S$  were in parallel to  $C_{P1}$  (since the time constant in reality would be faster), the time constant is:

**Eqn. 11**

$$\tau_2 < R_L \cdot (C_S + C_{P1} + C_{P2})$$

In this case, the time constant depends on the external circuit: in particular imposing that the transient is completed well before the end of sampling time  $T_S$ , a constraint on  $R_L$  sizing is obtained:

**Eqn. 12**

$$10 \cdot \tau_2 = 10 \cdot R_L \cdot (C_S + C_{P1} + C_{P2}) < T_S$$

Of course,  $R_L$  shall be sized also according to the current limitation constraints, in combination with  $R_S$  (source impedance) and  $R_F$  (filter resistance). Being  $C_F$  definitively bigger than  $C_{P1}$ ,  $C_{P2}$  and  $C_S$ , then the final voltage  $V_{A2}$  (at the end of the charge transfer transient) will be much higher than  $V_{A1}$ . [Equation 13](#) must be respected (charge balance assuming now  $C_S$  already charged at  $V_{A1}$ ):

**Eqn. 13**

$$V_{A2} \cdot (C_S + C_{P1} + C_{P2} + C_F) = V_A \cdot C_F + V_{A1} \cdot (C_{P1} + C_{P2} + C_S)$$

The two transients above are not influenced by the voltage source that, due to the presence of the  $R_F C_F$  filter, is not able to provide the extra charge to compensate the voltage drop on  $C_S$  with respect to the ideal source  $V_A$ ; the time constant  $R_F C_F$  of the filter is very high with respect to the sampling time ( $T_S$ ). The filter is typically designed to act as anti-aliasing.

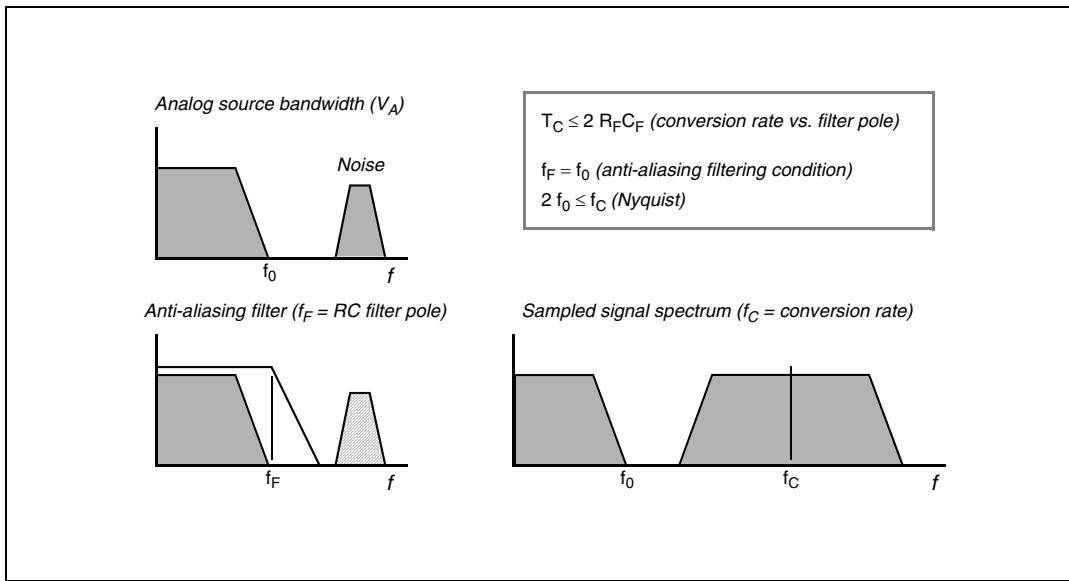


Figure 25. Spectral representation of input signal

Calling  $f_0$  the bandwidth of the source signal (and as a consequence the cut-off frequency of the anti-aliasing filter,  $f_F$ ), according to the Nyquist theorem the conversion rate  $f_C$  must be at least  $2f_0$ ; it means that the constant time of the filter is greater than or at least equal to twice the conversion period ( $T_C$ ). Again the conversion period  $T_C$  is longer than the sampling time  $T_S$ , which is just a portion of it, even when fixed channel continuous conversion mode is selected (fastest conversion rate at a specific channel): in conclusion it is evident that the time constant of the filter  $R_F C_F$  is definitively much higher than the sampling time  $T_S$ , so the charge level on  $C_S$  cannot be modified by the analog signal source during the time in which the sampling switch is closed.

The considerations above lead to impose new constraints on the external circuit, to reduce the accuracy error due to the voltage drop on  $C_S$ ; from the two charge balance equations above, it is simple to derive [Equation 14](#) between the ideal and real sampled voltage on  $C_S$ :

**Eqn. 14**

$$\frac{V_A}{V_{A2}} = \frac{C_{P1} + C_{P2} + C_F}{C_{P1} + C_{P2} + C_F + C_S}$$

From this formula, in the worst case (when  $V_A$  is maximum, that is for instance 5 V), assuming to accept a maximum error of half a count, a constraint is evident on  $C_F$  value:

**Eqn. 15**

$$C_F > 2048 \cdot C_S$$

### 3.17.2 ADC conversion characteristics

#### NOTE

For input leakage current specification, see [Table 30](#).

Table 50. ADC conversion characteristics

| Symbol              | C  | Parameter | Conditions <sup>1</sup>  | Value  |                        |     | Unit                   |     |
|---------------------|----|-----------|--|--|------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|
|                     |    |           |  | Min  | Typ                    | Max |                        |     |
| V <sub>SSA</sub>    | SR | D         | Voltage on VSSA (ADC reference) pin with respect to ground (V <sub>SS</sub> ) <sup>2</sup> | —  | -0.1                   | —   | 0.1                    | V   |
| V <sub>DDA</sub>    | SR | D         | Voltage on VDDA pin (ADC reference) with respect to ground (V <sub>SS</sub> )              | —  | V <sub>DD</sub> - 0.1  | —   | V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.1  | V   |
| V <sub>AInx</sub>   | SR | D         | Analog input voltage <sup>3</sup>  | —  | V <sub>SSA</sub> - 0.1 | —   | V <sub>DDA</sub> + 0.1 | V   |
| f <sub>ADC</sub>    | SR | D         | ADC analog frequency <sup>4</sup>  | —  | 6                      | —   | 32                     | MHz |
| t <sub>ADC_PU</sub> | SR | D         | ADC power up delay   | —  | —                      | —   | 1.5                    | μs  |
| t <sub>ADC_S</sub>  | CC | T         | Sample time <sup>5,6</sup>   | f <sub>ADC</sub> = 32 MHz,<br>ADC_conf_sample_input = 17             | 0.5                    | —   | —                      | μs  |
|                     |    | T         |  | f <sub>ADC</sub> = 6 MHz,<br>ADC_conf_sample_input = 127             | —                      | —   | 21                     |     |
| t <sub>ADC_C</sub>  | CC | T         | Conversion time <sup>7</sup>   | f <sub>ADC</sub> = 32 MHz,<br>ADC_conf_comp = 2                      | 0.625                  | —   | —                      | μs  |
| C <sub>S</sub>      | CC | D         | ADC input sampling capacitance   | —  | —                      | —   | 3                      | pF  |
| C <sub>P1</sub>     | CC | D         | ADC input pin capacitance 1  | —  | —                      | —   | 3                      | pF  |
| C <sub>P2</sub>     | CC | D         | ADC input pin capacitance 2  | —  | —                      | —   | 1                      | pF  |
| C <sub>P3</sub>     | CC | D         | ADC input pin capacitance 3  | —  | —                      | —   | 1                      | pF  |
| R <sub>SW1</sub>    | CC | D         | Internal resistance of analog source   | —  | —                      | —   | 1                      | kΩ  |
| R <sub>SW2</sub>    | CC | D         | Internal resistance of analog source   | —  | —                      | —   | 1                      | kΩ  |
| R <sub>AD</sub>     | CC | D         | Internal resistance of analog source   | —  | —                      | —   | 0.1                    | kΩ  |
| I <sub>INJ</sub>    | SR | T         | Input current Injection  | Current injection on one ADC input, different from the converted one | -5                     | —   | 5                      | mA  |
| INL                 | CC | P         | Integral Non Linearity   | No overload  | 2.5                    | —   | 2.5                    | LSB |
| DNL                 | CC | P         | Differential Non Linearity   | No overload  | -1.0                   | —   | 1.0                    | LSB |
| OFS                 | CC | T         | Offset error   | After offset cancellation  | —                      | 0.5 | —                      | LSB |
| GNE                 | CC | T         | Gain error   | —  | —                      | 0.6 | —                      | LSB |
| TUEx                | CC | P         | Total unadjusted error for extended channel  | Without current injection  | -3                     | —   | 3                      | LSB |
|                     |    | T         |  | With current injection   | -4                     | —   | 4                      |     |

## Electrical characteristics

- 1  $V_{DDA} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\% / 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ ,  $T_A = -40 \text{ to } 105 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ , unless otherwise specified.
- 2 Analog and digital  $V_{SS}$  **must** be common (to be tied together externally).
- 3  $V_{AINx}$  may exceed  $V_{SSA}$  and  $V_{DDA}$  limits, remaining on absolute maximum ratings, but the results of the conversion will be clamped respectively to 0x000 or 0x3FF.
- 4 At 32 MHz the minimum sampling time must be at least 180 ns.
- 5 During the sample time the input capacitance  $C_S$  can be charged/discharged by the external source. The internal resistance of the analog source must allow the capacitance to reach its final voltage level within  $t_{ADC\_S}$ . After the end of the sample time  $t_{ADC\_S}$ , changes of the analog input voltage have no effect on the conversion result. Values for the sample clock  $t_{ADC\_S}$  depend on programming.
- 6 The maximum sample rate is 1 million samples per second, provided the source impedance and current limiter ( $> 1 \text{ k}\Omega$ ) are calculated adequately.
  - Filter capacitor at analog source output must meet the criteria  $C_f$  (filter capacitor)  $> 2048 \times C_S$  (sampling capacitor is 3 pF).
- 7 This parameter does not include the sample time  $t_{ADC\_S}$ , but only the time for determining the digital result and the time to load the result's register with the conversion result.

## 3.18 LCD driver electrical characteristics

Table 51. LCD driver specifications

| Symbol      | C  | Parameter | Value <sup>1</sup>  |     |     | Unit       |
|-------------|----|-----------|---|-----|-----|------------|
|             |    |           | Min   | Typ | Max |            |
| VLCD        | SR | C         | Voltage on VLCD (LCD supply) pin with respect to VSS  | 0   | —   | VDDE + 0.3 |
| $Z_{BP/FP}$ | CC | T         | LCD output impedance ( $BP[n-1:0], FP[m-1:0]$ ) for output levels VLCD, VSS <sup>2</sup>  | —   | —   | 5.0        |
| $I_{BP/FP}$ | CC | T         | LCD output current ( $BP[n-1:0], FP[m-1:0]$ ) for outputs charge/discharge voltage levels VLCD2/3, VLCD1/2, VLCD1/3) <sup>2,3</sup> | —   | 25  | —          |

<sup>1</sup>  $V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ ,  $T_A = -40\text{--}105 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ , unless otherwise specified

<sup>2</sup> Outputs measured one at a time, low impedance voltage source connected to the VLCD pin.

<sup>3</sup> With PWR=10, BSTEN=0, and BSTAO=0

## 3.19 Pad AC specifications

Table 52. Pad AC specifications (5.0 V, PAD3V5V = 0)<sup>1</sup>

| No. | Pad  | Tswitchon <sup>1</sup> (ns) |     |     | Rise/Fall <sup>2</sup> (ns) |     |     | Frequency (MHz) |     |     | Current slew (mA/ns) |     |     | Load drive (pF) |
|-----|------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|----------------------|-----|-----|-----------------|
|     |      | Min                         | Typ | Max | Min                         | Typ | Max | Min             | Typ | Max | Min                  | Typ | Max |                 |
| 1   | Slow | 1.5                         | —   | 30  | 6                           | —   | 50  | —               | —   | 4   | 0.04                 | —   | 2   | 25              |
|     |      | 1.5                         | —   | 30  | 9                           | —   | 100 | —               | —   | 2   | 0.04                 | —   | 2   | 50              |
|     |      | 1.5                         | —   | 30  | 12                          | —   | 125 | —               | —   | 2   | 0.04                 | —   | 2   | 100             |
|     |      | 1.5                         | —   | 30  | 16                          | —   | 150 | —               | —   | 2   | 0.04                 | —   | 2   | 200             |

**Table 52. Pad AC specifications (5.0 V, PAD3V5V = 0)<sup>1</sup> (continued)**

| No.                         | Pad                         | Tswitchon <sup>1</sup><br>(ns) |     |     | Rise/Fall <sup>2</sup><br>(ns) |     |      | Frequency<br>(MHz) |     |     | Current slew<br>(mA/ns) |     |     | Load drive<br>(pF) |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|--------------------------------|-----|------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------------------------|-----|-----|--------------------|
|                             |                             | Min                            | Typ | Max | Min                            | Typ | Max  | Min                | Typ | Max | Min                     | Typ | Max |                    |
| 2                           | Medium                      | 1                              | —   | 15  | 3                              | —   | 10   | —                  | —   | 40  | 2.5                     | —   | 7   | 25                 |
|                             |                             | 1                              | —   | 15  | 5                              | —   | 20   | —                  | —   | 20  | 2.5                     | —   | 7   | 50                 |
|                             |                             | 1                              | —   | 15  | 9                              | —   | 40   | —                  | —   | 13  | 2.5                     | —   | 8   | 100                |
|                             |                             | 1                              | —   | 15  | 12                             | —   | 70   | —                  | —   | 7   | 2.5                     | —   | 8   | 200                |
| 3                           | Fast                        | 1                              | —   | 6   | 1                              | —   | 4    | —                  | —   | 100 | 18                      | —   | 55  | 25                 |
|                             |                             | 1                              | —   | 6   | 1.5                            | —   | 6    | —                  | —   | 80  | 18                      | —   | 55  | 50                 |
|                             |                             | 1                              | —   | 6   | 3                              | —   | 12   | —                  | —   | 40  | 18                      | —   | 55  | 100                |
|                             |                             | 1                              | —   | 6   | 5                              | —   | 16   | —                  | —   | 25  | 18                      | —   | 55  | 200                |
| 4                           | Pull Up/Down<br>(5.5 V max) | —                              | —   | —   | —                              | —   | 5000 | —                  | —   | —   | —                       | —   | —   | 50                 |
| Parameter<br>Classification |                             | D                              |     |     | C                              |     |      | C                  |     |     | C                       |     |     | n/a                |

<sup>1</sup> Propagation delay from V<sub>DD</sub>/2 of internal signal to Pchannel/Nchannel on condition<sup>2</sup> Slope at rising/falling edge**Table 53. Pad AC specifications (3.3 V, PAD3V5V = 1)<sup>1</sup>**

| No. | Pad    | Tswitchon <sup>1</sup><br>(ns) |     |     | Rise/Fall <sup>2</sup><br>(ns) |     |     | Frequency<br>(MHz) |     |     | Current slew<br>(mA/ns) |     |     | Load drive<br>(pF) |
|-----|--------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|-------------------------|-----|-----|--------------------|
|     |        | Min                            | Typ | Max | Min                            | Typ | Max | Min                | Typ | Max | Min                     | Typ | Max |                    |
| 1   | Slow   | 3                              | —   | 40  | 4                              | —   | 40  | —                  | —   | 4   | 0.01                    | —   | 2   | 25                 |
|     |        | 3                              | —   | 40  | 6                              | —   | 50  | —                  | —   | 2   | 0.01                    | —   | 2   | 50                 |
|     |        | 3                              | —   | 40  | 10                             | —   | 75  | —                  | —   | 2   | 0.01                    | —   | 2   | 100                |
|     |        | 3                              | —   | 40  | 14                             | —   | 100 | —                  | —   | 2   | 0.01                    | —   | 2   | 200                |
| 2   | Medium | 1                              | —   | 15  | 2                              | —   | 12  | —                  | —   | 40  | 2.5                     | —   | 7   | 25                 |
|     |        | 1                              | —   | 15  | 4                              | —   | 25  | —                  | —   | 20  | 2.5                     | —   | 7   | 50                 |
|     |        | 1                              | —   | 15  | 8                              | —   | 40  | —                  | —   | 13  | 2.5                     | —   | 7   | 100                |
|     |        | 1                              | —   | 15  | 14                             | —   | 70  | —                  | —   | 7   | 2.5                     | —   | 7   | 200                |

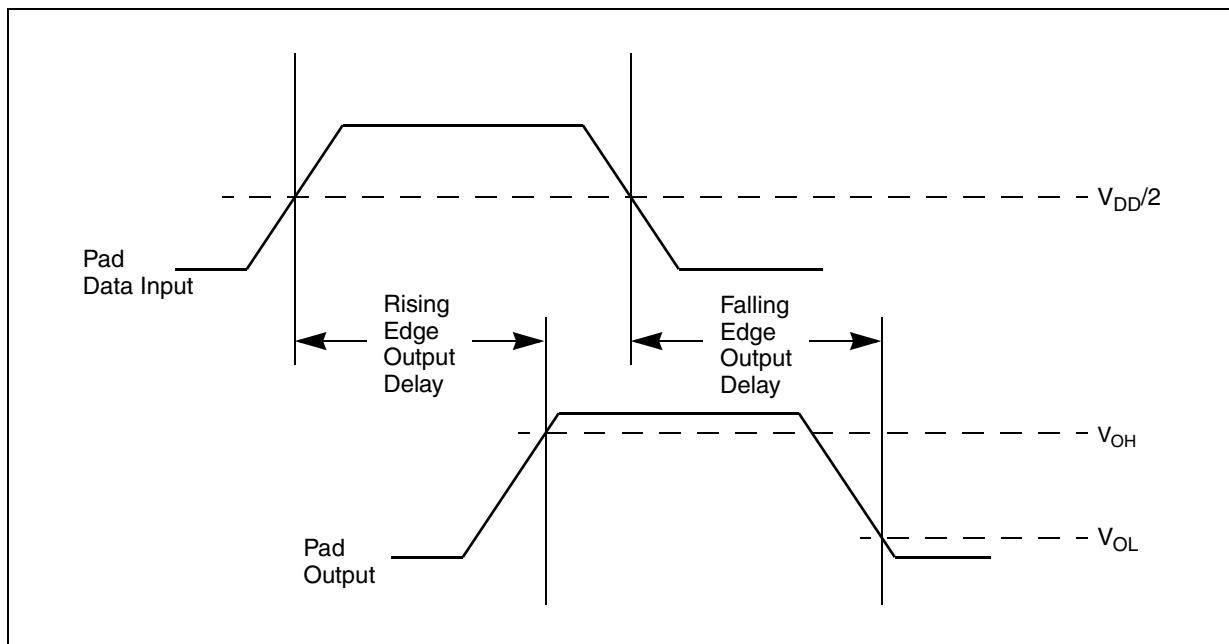
## Electrical characteristics

**Table 53. Pad AC specifications (3.3 V, PAD3V5V = 1)<sup>1</sup> (continued)**

| No.                      | Pad                      | Tswitchon <sup>1</sup> (ns) |     |     | Rise/Fall <sup>2</sup> (ns) |     |      | Frequency (MHz) |     |     | Current slew (mA/ns) |     |     | Load drive (pF) |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------|-----------------|-----|-----|----------------------|-----|-----|-----------------|
|                          |                          | Min                         | Typ | Max | Min                         | Typ | Max  | Min             | Typ | Max | Min                  | Typ | Max |                 |
| 3                        | Fast                     | 1                           | —   | 6   | 1                           | —   | 4    | —               | —   | 72  | 3                    | —   | 40  | 25              |
|                          |                          | 1                           | —   | 6   | 1.5                         | —   | 7    | —               | —   | 55  | 3                    | —   | 40  | 50              |
|                          |                          | 1                           | —   | 6   | 3                           | —   | 12   | —               | —   | 40  | 3                    | —   | 40  | 100             |
|                          |                          | 1                           | —   | 6   | 5                           | —   | 18   | —               | —   | 25  | 3                    | —   | 40  | 200             |
| 4                        | Pull Up/Down (3.6 V max) | —                           | —   | —   | —                           | —   | 7500 | —               | —   | —   | —                    | —   | —   | 50              |
| Parameter Classification |                          | D                           |     |     | C                           |     |      | C               |     |     | C                    |     |     | n/a             |

<sup>1</sup> Propagation delay from  $V_{DD}/2$  of internal signal to Pchannel/Nchannel on condition

<sup>2</sup> Slope at rising/falling edge



**Figure 26. Pad output delay**

**Table 54. SMD pad delays**

| Symbol | C  | Parameter | Conditions    | Value   |     |     | Unit |    |
|--------|----|-----------|---------------|---|-----|-----|------|----|
|        |    |           |               | Min   | Typ | Max |      |    |
| —      | CC | D         | SMD pad delay | CL=50pf<br>V <sub>DD</sub> =5V±10%<br>SRE=1   | —   | —   | 165  | ns |
|        |    |           |               | CL=50pf<br>V <sub>DD</sub> =5V±10%<br>SRE=0   | —   | —   | 35   | ns |
| —      | CC | D         | SMD pad delay | CL=50pf<br>V <sub>DD</sub> =3.3V±10%<br>SRE=1 | —   | —   | 350  | ns |
|        |    |           |               | CL=50pf<br>V <sub>DD</sub> =3.3V±10%<br>SRE=0 | —   | —   | 50   | ns |

## 3.20 AC timing

### 3.20.1 IEEE 1149.1 interface timing

**Table 55. JTAG interface timing<sup>1</sup>**

| No. | Symbol                                | C  | Parameter  | Value |     | Unit |
|-----|---------------------------------------|----|--|-------|-----|------|
|     |                                       |    |  | Min   | Max |      |
| 1   | t <sub>JCYC</sub>                     | CC | TCK Cycle Time   | 100   | —   | ns   |
| 2   | t <sub>JDC</sub>                      | CC | TCK Clock Pulse Width (measured at V <sub>DD</sub> /2) | 40    | 60  | ns   |
| 3   | t <sub>TCKRISE</sub>                  | CC | TCK Rise and Fall Times (40%–70%)                      | —     | 3   | ns   |
| 4   | t <sub>TMSS</sub> , t <sub>TDIS</sub> | CC | TMS, TDI Data Setup Time                               | 5     | —   | ns   |
| 5   | t <sub>TMSH</sub> , t <sub>TDIH</sub> | CC | TMS, TDI Data Hold Time                                | 10    | —   | ns   |
| 6   | t <sub>TDOV</sub>                     | CC | TCK Low to TDO Data Valid                              | —     | 40  | ns   |
| 7   | t <sub>TDOI</sub>                     | CC | TCK Low to TDO Data Invalid                            | 0     | —   | ns   |
| 8   | t <sub>TDOHZ</sub>                    | CC | TCK Low to TDO High Impedance                          | —     | 30  | ns   |

<sup>1</sup> These specifications apply to JTAG boundary scan only. JTAG timing specified at V<sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V to 5.5 V, T<sub>A</sub> = –40 to 105 °C, and C<sub>L</sub> = 50 pF with SRC = 0b11.

## Electrical characteristics

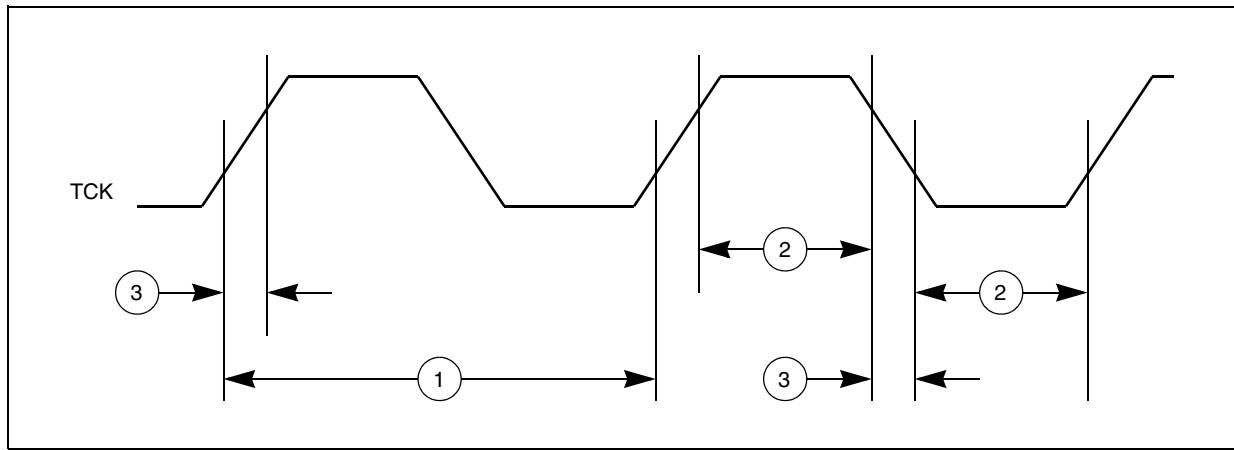


Figure 27. JTAG test clock input timing

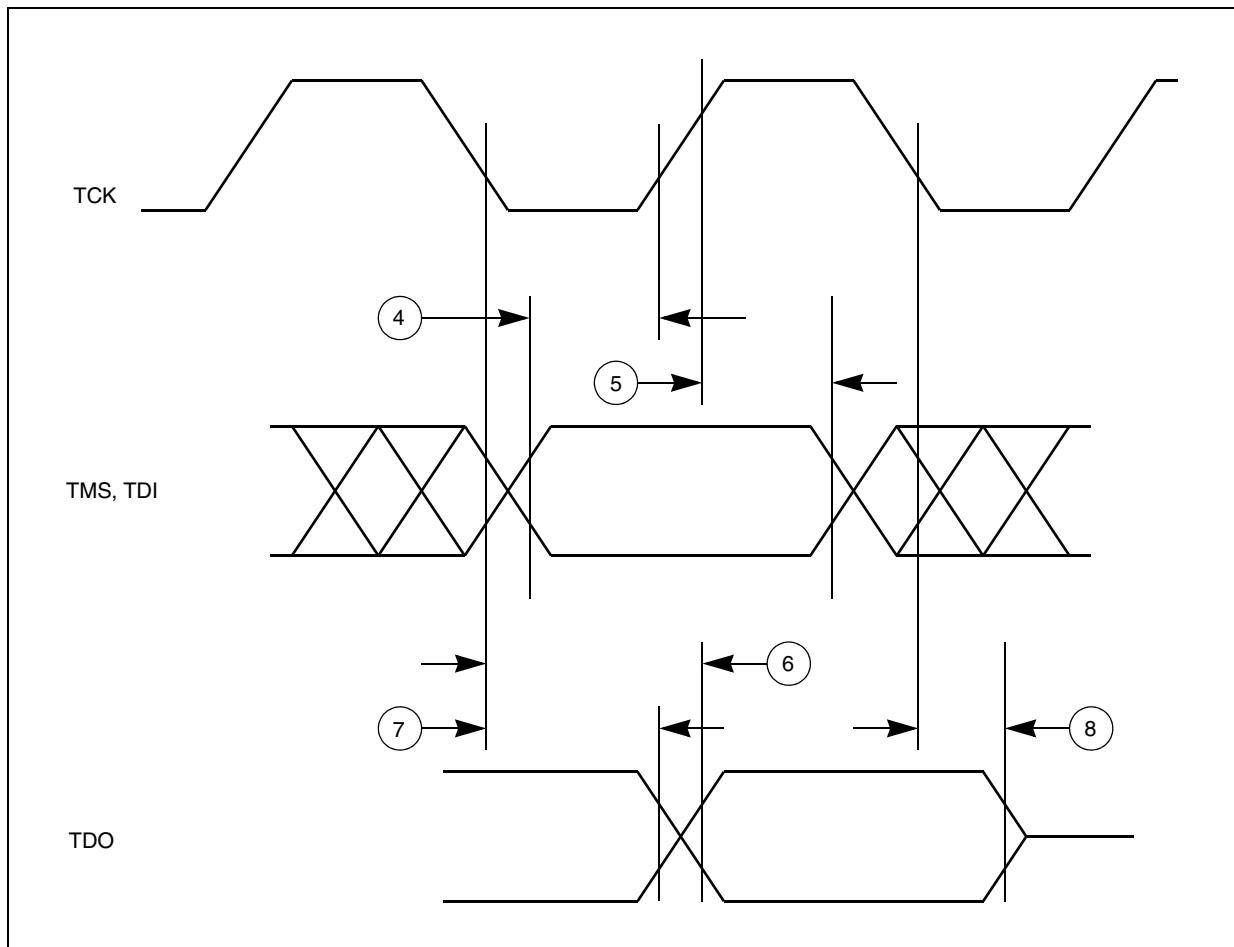


Figure 28. JTAG test access port timing

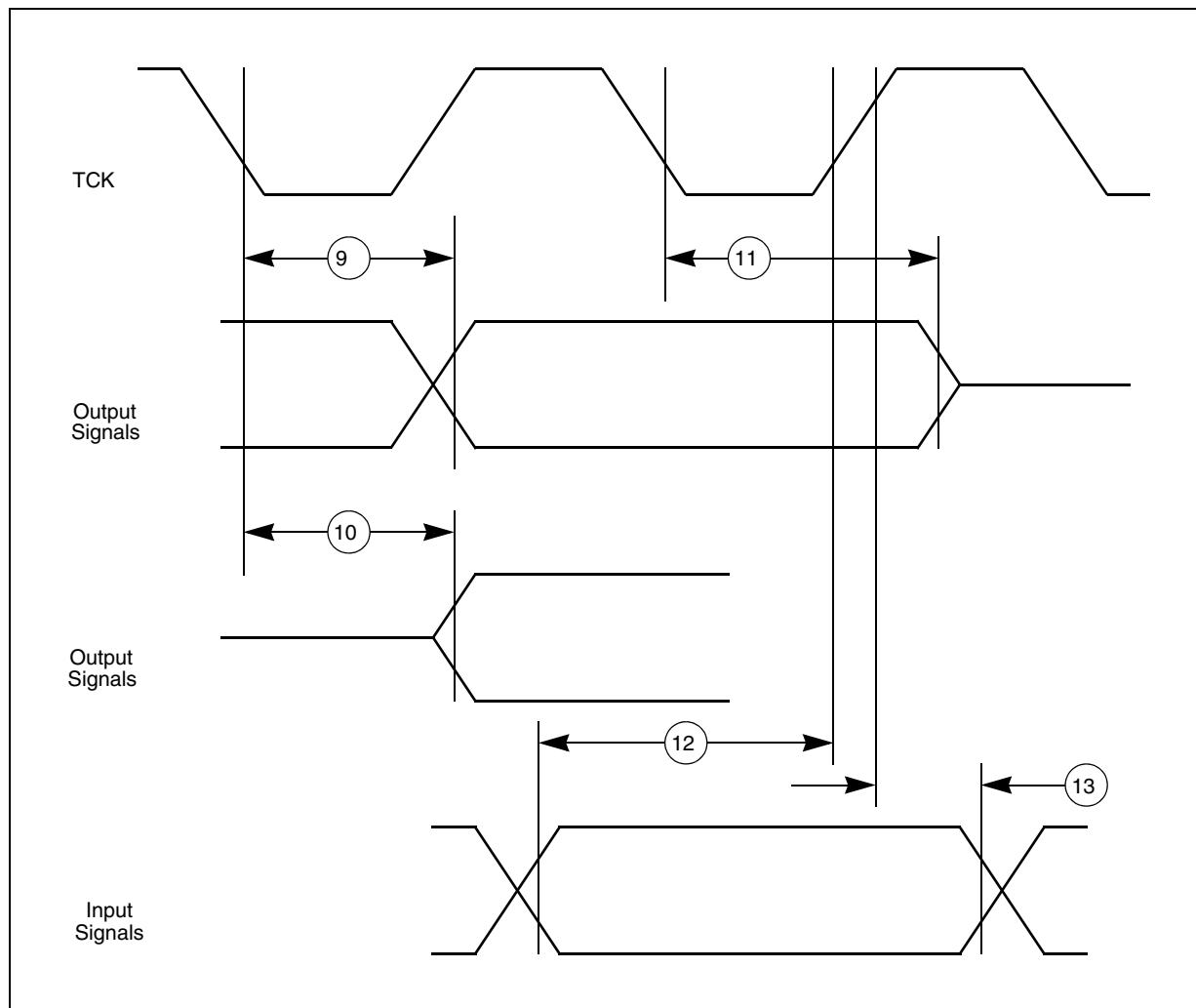


Figure 29. JTAG boundary scan timing

### 3.20.2 Nexus debug interface

Table 56. Nexus debug port timing<sup>1</sup>

| No. | Symbol         | C  | Parameter   | Value |     | Unit       |
|-----|----------------|----|---|-------|-----|------------|
|     |                |    |   | Min   | Max |            |
| 1   | $t_{MCYC}$     | CC | D MCKO Cycle Time                                       | 22    | —   | ns         |
| 2   | $\Delta_{MDC}$ | CC | D MCKO Duty Cycle                                       | 40    | 60  | %          |
| 3   | $t_{MDOV}$     | CC | D MCKO Low to MDO Data Valid <sup>2</sup>               | -2    | 14  | ns         |
| 4   | $t_{MSEOV}$    | CC | D MCKO Low to $\overline{MSEO}$ Data Valid <sup>2</sup> | -2    | 14  | ns         |
| 5   | $t_{EVTOV}$    | CC | D MCKO Low to $\overline{EVTO}$ Data Valid <sup>2</sup> | -2    | 14  | ns         |
| 6   | $t_{EVTIPW}$   | CC | D $\overline{EVTI}$ Pulse Width                         | 4     | —   | $t_{TCYC}$ |
| 7   | $t_{EVTOPW}$   | CC | D $\overline{EVTO}$ Pulse Width                         | 1     | —   | $t_{MCYC}$ |

## Electrical characteristics

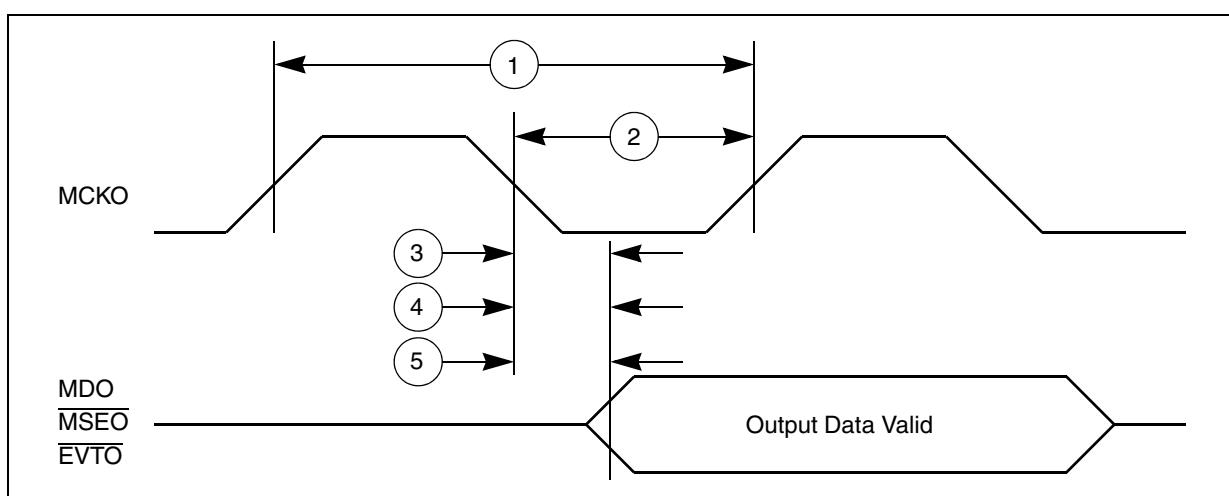
**Table 56. Nexus debug port timing<sup>1</sup> (continued)**

| No. | Symbol                 | C  | Parameter                   | Value |     | Unit |
|-----|------------------------|----|-----------------------------|-------|-----|------|
|     |                        |    |                             | Min   | Max |      |
| 8   | $t_{TCYC}$             | CC | TCK Cycle Time <sup>3</sup> | 100   | —   | ns   |
| 9   | $\Delta_{TDC}$         | CC | TCK Duty Cycle              | 40    | 60  | %    |
| 10  | $t_{NTDIS}, t_{NTMSS}$ | CC | TDI, TMS Data Setup Time    | 10    | —   | ns   |
| 11  | $t_{NTDIH}, t_{NTMSH}$ | CC | TDI, TMS Data Hold Time     | 5     | —   | ns   |
| 12  | $t_{JOV}$              | CC | TCK Low to TDO Data Valid   | 0     | 40  | ns   |

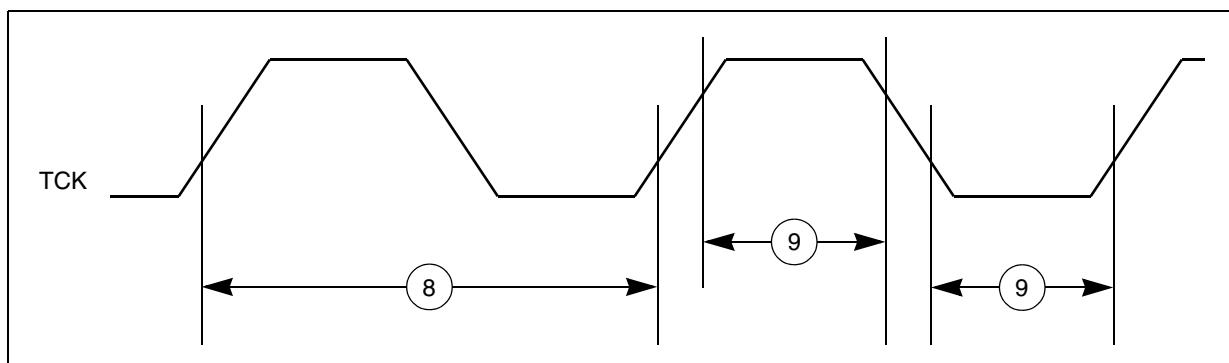
<sup>1</sup> JTAG specifications in this table apply when used for debug functionality. All Nexus timing relative to MCKO is measured from 50% of MCKO and 50% of the respective signal. Nexus timing specified at  $V_{DD} = 3.0$  V to 5.5V,  $T_A = -40$  to 105 °C, and  $C_L = 50$  pF ( $C_L = 30$  pF on MCKO), with SRC = 0b11.

<sup>2</sup> MDO,  $\overline{MSEO}$ , and  $\overline{EVTO}$  data is held valid until next MCKO low cycle.

<sup>3</sup> The system clock frequency needs to be three times faster than the TCK frequency.



**Figure 30. Nexus output timing**



**Figure 31. Nexus TCK timing**

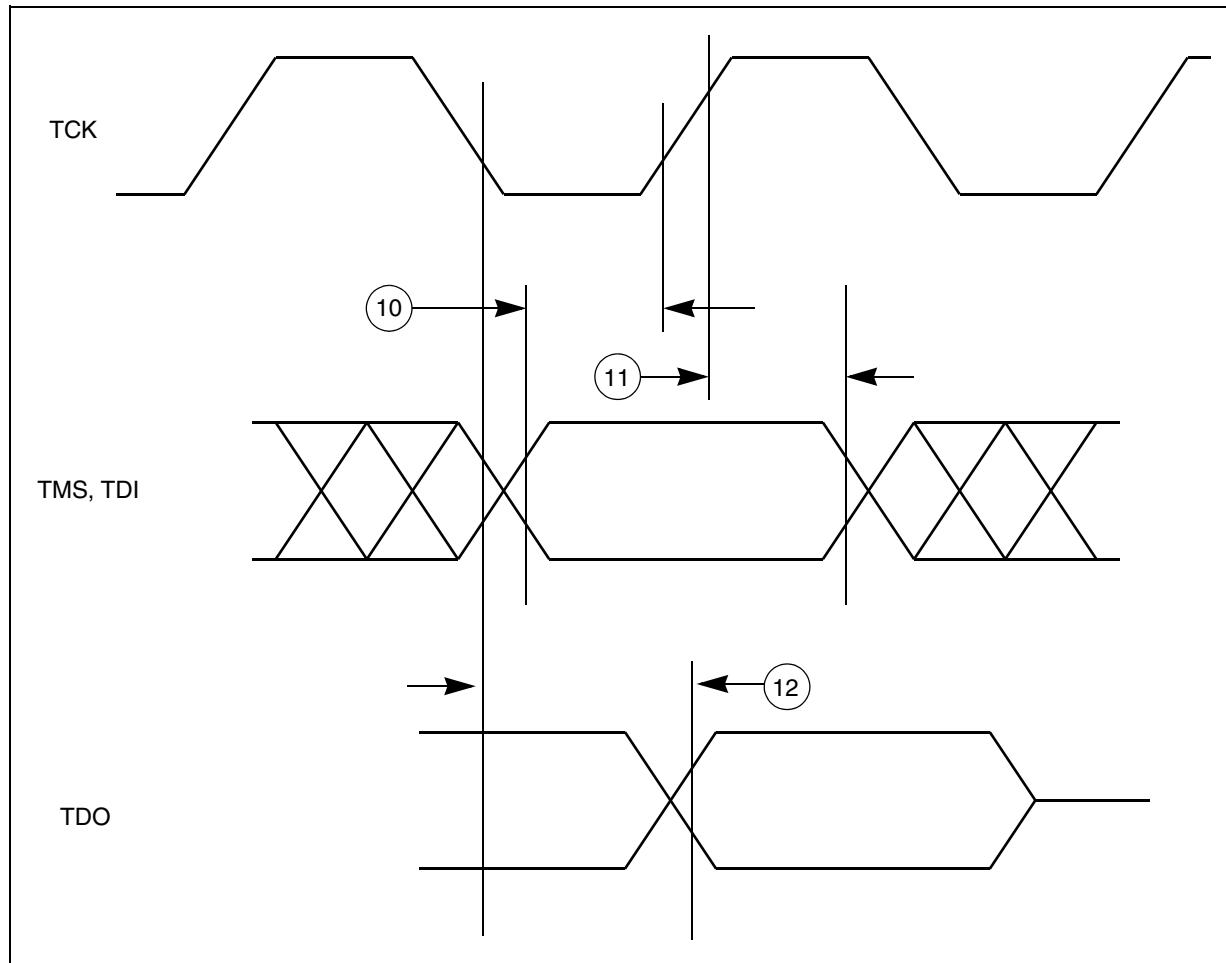


Figure 32. Nexus TDI, TMS, TDO timing

### 3.20.3 Interface to TFT LCD panels

Figure 33 depicts the LCD interface timing for a generic active matrix color TFT panel. In this figure signals are shown with positive polarity. The sequence of events for active matrix interface timing is:

1. DCU\_CLK latches data into the panel on its positive edge (when positive polarity is selected). In active mode, DCU\_CLK runs continuously.
2. DCU\_HSYNC causes the panel to start a new line. It always encompasses at least one PCLK pulse.
3. DCU\_VSYNC causes the panel to start a new frame. It always encompasses at least one HSYNC pulse.
4. DCU\_DE acts like an output enable signal to the LCD panel. This output enables the data to be shifted onto the display. When disabled, the data is invalid and the trace is off.

## Electrical characteristics

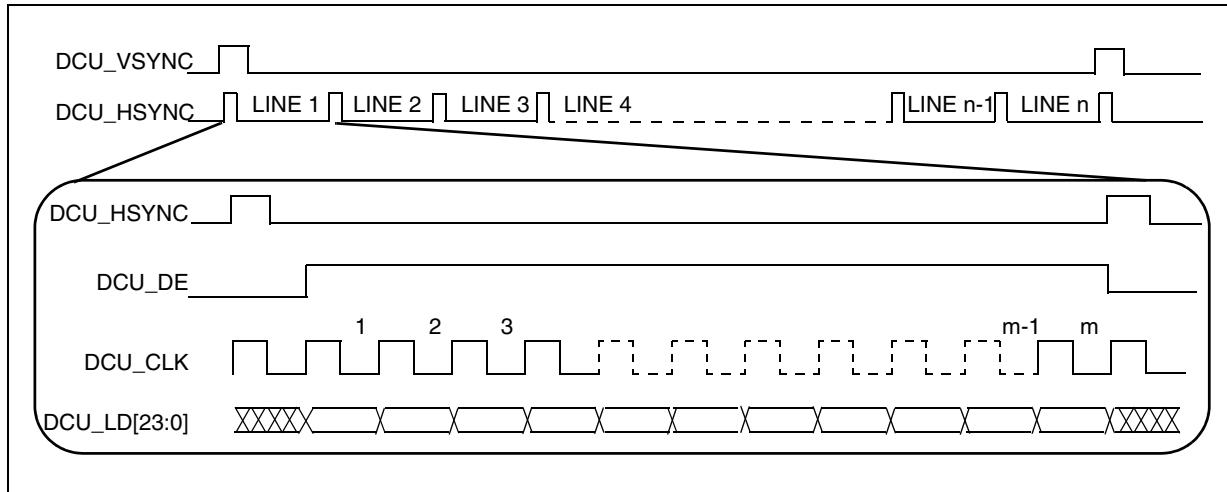


Figure 33. TFT LCD interface timing overview<sup>1</sup>

### 3.20.3.1 Interface to TFT LCD panels—pixel level timings

Figure 34 depicts the horizontal timing (timing of one line), including both the horizontal sync pulse and data. All parameters shown in the diagram are programmable. This timing diagram corresponds to positive polarity of the DCU\_CLK signal (meaning the data and sync signals change on the rising edge) and active-high polarity of the DCU\_HSYNC, DCU\_VSYNC and DCU\_DE signals. The user can select the polarity of the DCU\_HSYNC and DCU\_VSYNC signals via the SYN\_POL register, whether active-high or active-low. The default is active-high. The DCU\_DE signal is always active-high.

Pixel clock inversion and a flexible programmable pixel clock delay are also supported. They are programmed via the DCU Clock Confide Register (DCCR) in the system clock module.

The DELTA\_X and DELTA\_Y parameters are programmed via the DISP\_SIZE register. The PW\_H, BP\_H and FP\_H parameters are programmed via the HSYN PARA register. The PW\_V, BP\_V and FP\_V parameters are programmed via the VSYN PARA register.

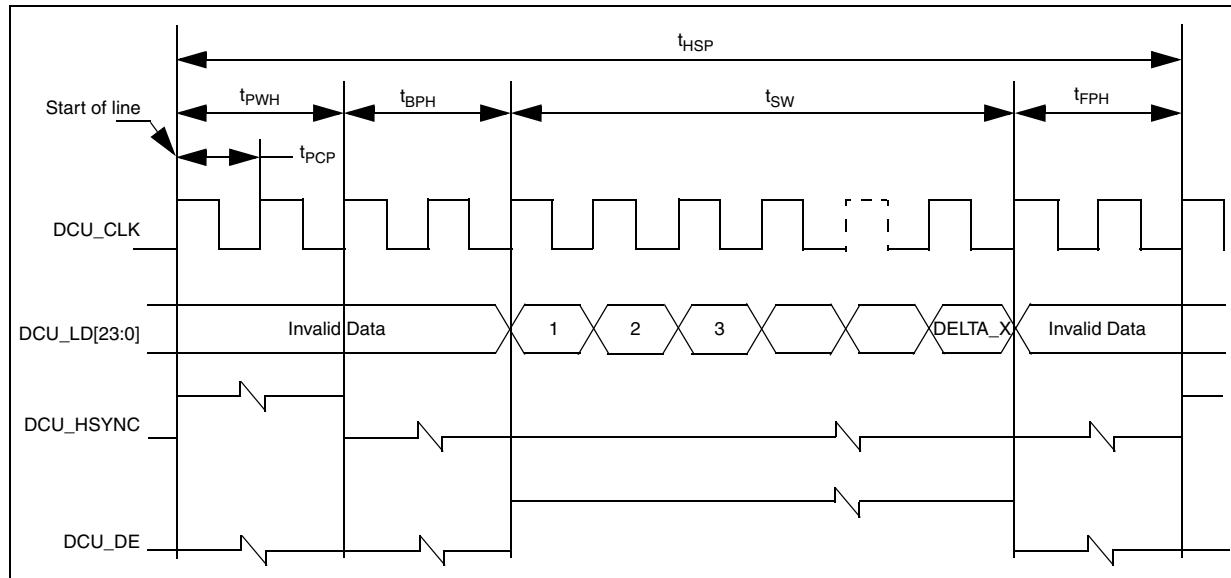
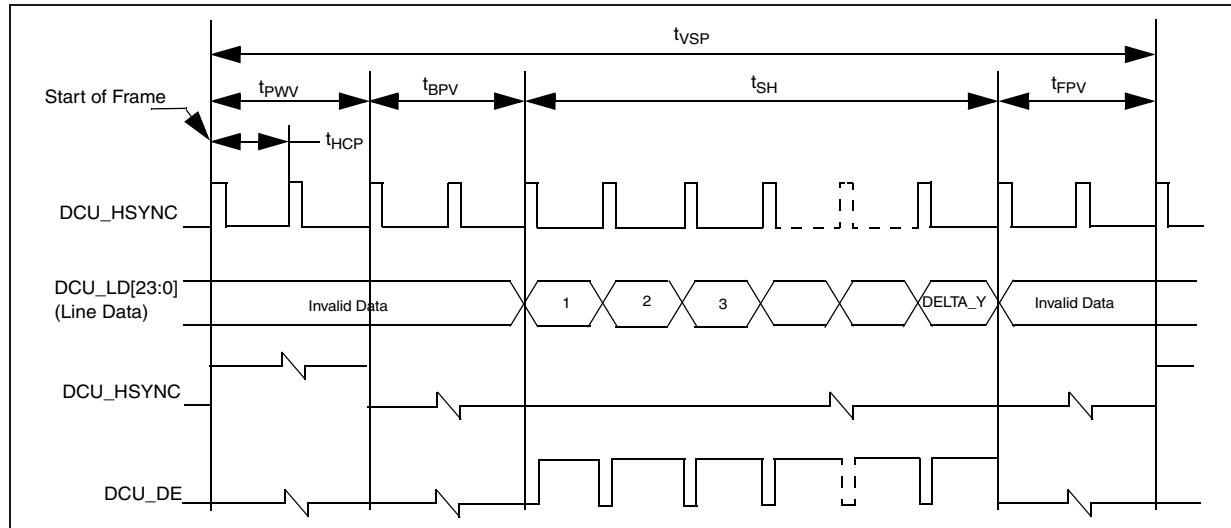
Table 57. LCD interface timing parameters—horizontal and vertical

| Symbol           |    | C | Parameter                  | Value   | Unit |
|------------------|----|---|----------------------------|---|------|
| t <sub>PCP</sub> | CC | D | Display pixel clock period | —   | ns   |
| t <sub>PWH</sub> | CC | D | HSYNC pulse width          | PW_H × t <sub>PCP</sub>                           | ns   |
| t <sub>BPH</sub> | CC | D | HSYNC back porch width     | BP_H × t <sub>PCP</sub>                           | ns   |
| t <sub>FPH</sub> | CC | D | HSYNC front porch width    | FP_H × t <sub>PCP</sub>                           | ns   |
| t <sub>SW</sub>  | CC | D | Screen width               | DELTA_X × t <sub>PCP</sub>                        | ns   |
| t <sub>HSP</sub> | CC | D | HSYNC (line) period        | (PW_H + BP_H + FP_H + DELTA_X) × t <sub>PCP</sub> | ns   |
| t <sub>PWV</sub> | CC | D | VSYNC pulse width          | PWV × t <sub>HSP</sub>                            | ns   |

1. In Figure 33, the “DCU\_LD[23:0]” signal is an aggregation of the DCU’s RGB signals—DCU\_R[0:7], DCU\_G[0:7] and DCU\_B[0:7].

**Table 57. LCD interface timing parameters—horizontal and vertical (continued)**

| Symbol    | C  | Parameter | Value                     | Unit  |
|-----------|----|-----------|---------------------------|---|
| $t_{BPV}$ | CC | D         | $VSYNC$ back porch width  | $BP\_V \times t_{HSP}$                              |
| $t_{FPV}$ | CC | D         | $VSYNC$ front porch width | $FP\_V \times t_{HSP}$                              |
| $t_{SH}$  | CC | D         | Screen height             | $DELTA\_Y \times t_{HSP}$                           |
| $t_{VSP}$ | CC | D         | $VSYNC$ (frame) period    | $(PW\_V + BP\_V + FP\_V + DELTA\_Y) \times t_{HSP}$ |

**Figure 34. Horizontal sync timing****Figure 35. Vertical sync pulse**

## Electrical characteristics

### 3.20.3.2 Interface to TFT LCD panels

Table 58. TFT LCD interface timing parameters<sup>1,2,3,4</sup>

| Symbol        | C  | Parameter | Value   |       |     | Unit |    |
|---------------|----|-----------|---|-------|-----|------|----|
|               |    |           | Min   | Typ   | Max |      |    |
| tCKP          | CC | D         | PDI clock period                                  | 15.25 | —   | —    | ns |
| $\Delta_{CK}$ | CC | D         | PDI clock duty cycle                              | 40    | —   | 60   | %  |
| tDSU          | CC | D         | PDI data setup time                               | 9.5   | —   | —    | ns |
| tDHD          | CC | D         | PDI data access hold time                         | 4.5   | —   | —    | ns |
| tCSU          | CC | D         | PDI control signal setup time                     | 9.5   | —   | —    | ns |
| tCHD          | CC | D         | PDI control signal hold time                      | 4.5   | —   | —    | ns |
|               | CC | D         | TFT interface data valid after pixel clock        | —     | —   | 6    | ns |
|               | CC | D         | TFT interface VSYNC valid after pixel clock       | —     | —   | 5.5  | ns |
|               | CC | D         | TFT interface DE valid after pixel clock          | —     | —   | 5.6  | ns |
|               | CC | D         | TFT interface hold time for data and control bits | 2     | —   | —    | ns |
|               | CC | D         | Relative skew between the data bits               | —     | —   | 3.7  | ns |

<sup>1</sup> The characteristics in this table are based on the assumption that data is output at positive edge and displays latch data on negative edge.

<sup>2</sup> Intra bit skew is less than 2 ns.

<sup>3</sup> Load  $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}$  for panel frequency up to 20 MHz.

<sup>4</sup> Load  $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}$  for panel frequency from 20 to 32 MHz.

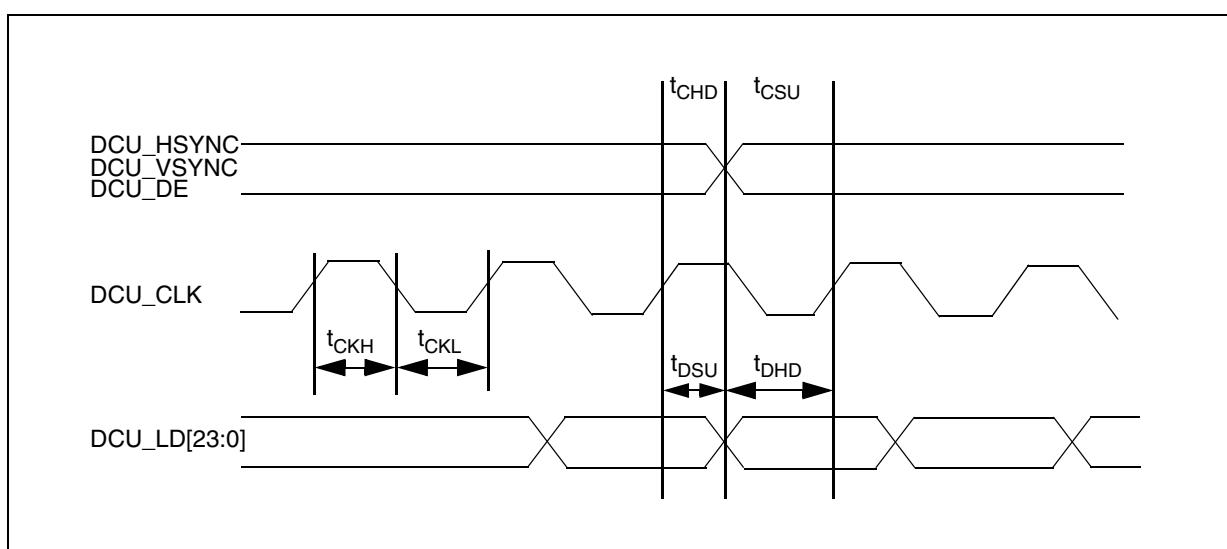


Figure 36. TFT LCD interface timing parameters

### 3.20.4 External Interrupt (IRQ) and Non-Maskable Interrupt (NMI) timing

Table 59. IRQ and NMI timing

| No. | Symbol     | C  | Parameter | Value                                  |     | Unit |
|-----|------------|----|-----------|--|-----|------|
|     |            |    |           | Min                                    | Max |      |
| 1   | $t_{IPWL}$ | CC | T         | IRQ/NMI Pulse Width Low                | 200 | — ns |
| 2   | $t_{IPWH}$ | CC | T         | IRQ/NMI Pulse Width High               | 200 | — ns |
| 3   | $t_{ICYC}$ | CC | T         | IRQ/NMI Edge to Edge Time <sup>1</sup> | 400 | — ns |

<sup>1</sup> Applies when IRQ/NMI pins are configured for rising edge or falling edge events, but not both.

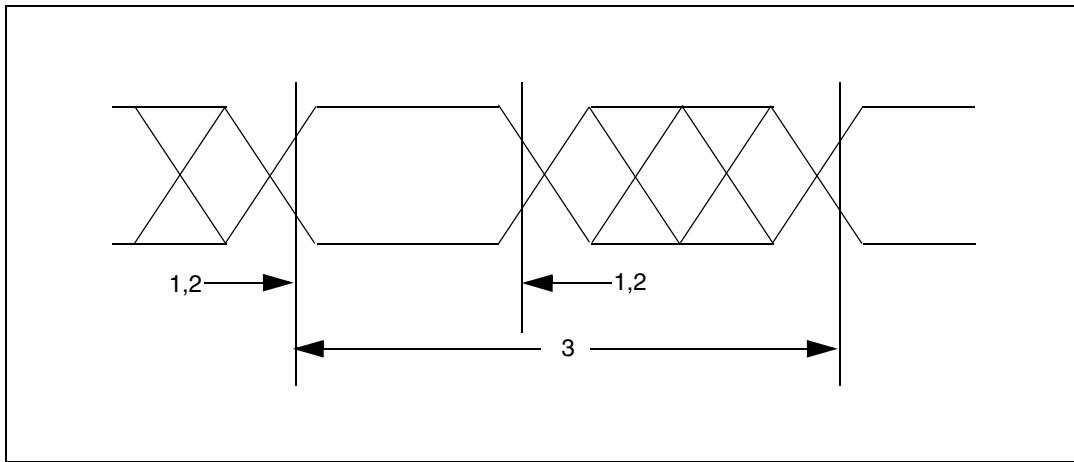


Figure 37. IRQ and NMI timing

### 3.20.5 eMIOS timing

Table 60. eMIOS timing<sup>1</sup>

| No. | Symbol     | C  | Parameter | Value                    |     | Unit        |
|-----|------------|----|-----------|--------------------------|-----|-------------|
|     |            |    |           | Min <sup>2</sup>         | Max |             |
| 1   | $t_{MIPW}$ | CC | D         | eMIOS input pulse width  | 4   | — $t_{CYC}$ |
| 2   | $t_{MOPW}$ | CC | D         | eMIOS output pulse width | 1   | — $t_{CYC}$ |

<sup>1</sup> eMIOS timing specified at  $f_{SYS} = 64$  MHz,  $V_{DD12} = 1.14$  V to 1.32 V,  $VDDE\_x = 3.0$  V to 5.5 V,  $T_A = -40$  to 105 °C, and  $C_L = 50$  pF with SRC = 0b00.

<sup>2</sup> There is no limitation on the peripheral for setting the minimum pulse width, the actual width is restricted by the pad delays. Refer to the pad specification section for the details.

## Electrical characteristics

### 3.20.6 FlexCAN timing

The CAN functions are available as TX pins at normal I/O pads and as RX pins at the always on domain. There is no filter for the wakeup dominant pulse. Any high-to-low edge can cause wakeup if configured.

**Table 61. FlexCAN timing<sup>1</sup>**

| No. | Symbol             | C  | Parameter | Value   |     | Unit     |
|-----|--------------------|----|-----------|---|-----|----------|
|     |                    |    |           | Min   | Max |          |
| 1   | t <sub>CANOV</sub> | CC | D         | CTNX Output Valid after CLKOUT Rising Edge (Output Delay) | —   | 22.48 ns |
| 2   | t <sub>CANSU</sub> | CC | D         | CNRX Input Valid to CLKOUT Rising Edge (Setup Time)       | —   | 12.46 ns |

<sup>1</sup> FlexCAN timing specified at f<sub>SYS</sub> = 64 MHz, V<sub>DD12</sub> = 1.14 V to 1.32 V, VDDE\_x = 3.0 V to 5.5 V, T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to 105 °C, and C<sub>L</sub> = 50 pF with SRC = 0b00.

### 3.20.7 Deserial Serial Peripheral Interface (DSPI)

**Table 62. DSPI timing<sup>1</sup>**

| No. | Symbol            | C  | Parameter | Conditions  | Value   |                        | Unit                   |                      |
|-----|-------------------|----|-----------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|     |                   |    |           |   | Min   | Max                    |                        |                      |
| 1   | t <sub>SCK</sub>  | CC | D         | DSPI Cycle Time <sup>2,3</sup>                                    | Master (MTFE = 0)<br>Slave (MTFE = 0)<br>Slave Receive Only Mode                                      | 62<br>62<br>62         | —<br>—<br>—            | ns<br>ns<br>ns       |
| 2   | t <sub>CSC</sub>  | CC | D         | PCS to SCK Delay <sup>4</sup>                                     | —   | 20                     | —                      | ns                   |
| 3   | t <sub>ASC</sub>  | CC | D         | After SCK Delay <sup>5</sup>                                      | —   | 20                     | —                      | ns                   |
| 4   | t <sub>SDC</sub>  | CC | D         | SCK Duty Cycle  | —   | 0.4 x t <sub>SCK</sub> | 0.6 x t <sub>SCK</sub> | ns                   |
| 5   | t <sub>A</sub>    | CC | D         | Slave Access Time (PCSx active to SOUT driven)                    | SS active to SOUT valid   | —                      | 40                     | ns                   |
| 6   | t <sub>DIS</sub>  | CC | D         | Slave SOUT Disable Time (PCSx inactive to SOUT High-Z or invalid) | SS inactive to SOUT High-Z or invalid   | —                      | 10                     | ns                   |
| 7   | t <sub>PCSC</sub> |    |           | PCSx to PCSS time   | —   | 20                     | —                      | ns                   |
| 8   | t <sub>PASC</sub> |    |           | PCSS to PCSx time   | —   | 20                     | —                      | ns                   |
| 9   | t <sub>SUI</sub>  | CC | D         | Data Setup Time for Inputs  | Master (MTFE = 0)<br>Slave<br>Master (MTFE = 1, CPHA = 0) <sup>6</sup><br>Master (MTFE = 1, CPHA = 1) | 35<br>2<br>20<br>35    | —<br>—<br>—<br>—       | ns<br>ns<br>ns<br>ns |
| 10  | t <sub>HI</sub>   | CC | D         | Data Hold Time for Inputs   | Master (MTFE = 0)<br>Slave<br>Master (MTFE = 1, CPHA = 0) <sup>6</sup><br>Master (MTFE = 1, CPHA = 1) | -5<br>5<br>10<br>-5    | —<br>—<br>—<br>—       | ns<br>ns<br>ns<br>ns |

**Table 62. DSPI timing<sup>1</sup> (continued)**

| No. | Symbol           | C  | Parameter | Conditions                  | Value                       |     | Unit |    |
|-----|------------------|----|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|------|----|
|     |                  |    |           |                             | Min                         | Max |      |    |
| 11  | t <sub>SUO</sub> | CC | D         | Data Valid (after SCK edge) | Master (MTFE = 0)           | —   | 14   | ns |
|     |                  |    |           |                             | Slave                       | —   | 39   | ns |
|     |                  |    |           |                             | Master (MTFE = 1, CPHA = 0) | —   | 24   | ns |
|     |                  |    |           |                             | Master (MTFE = 1, CPHA = 1) | —   | 15   | ns |
| 12  | t <sub>HO</sub>  | CC | D         | Data Hold Time for Outputs  | Master (MTFE = 0)           | -3  | —    | ns |
|     |                  |    |           |                             | Slave                       | 6   | —    | ns |
|     |                  |    |           |                             | Master (MTFE = 1, CPHA = 0) | 12  | —    | ns |
|     |                  |    |           |                             | Master (MTFE = 1, CPHA = 1) | -3  | —    | ns |

<sup>1</sup> DSPI timing specified at VDDE\_x = 3.0 V to 5.5 V, T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to 105 °C, and C<sub>L</sub> = 50 pF with SRC = 0b11.

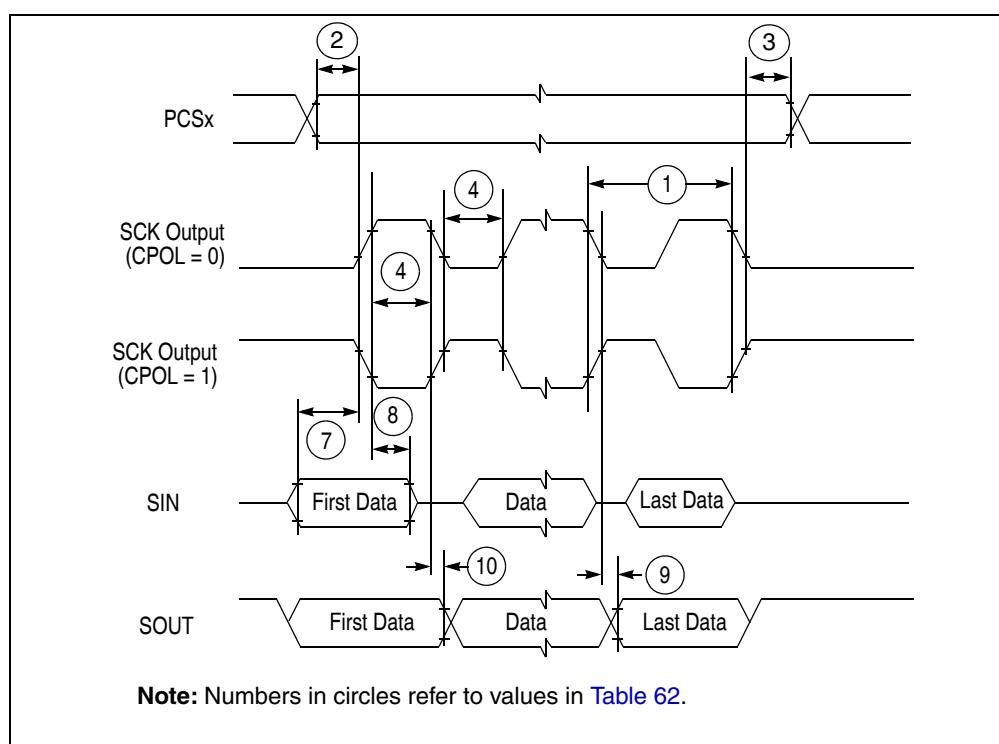
<sup>2</sup> The minimum SCK Cycle Time restricts the baud rate selection for given system clock rate.

<sup>3</sup> The actual minimum SCK Cycle Time is limited by pad performance.

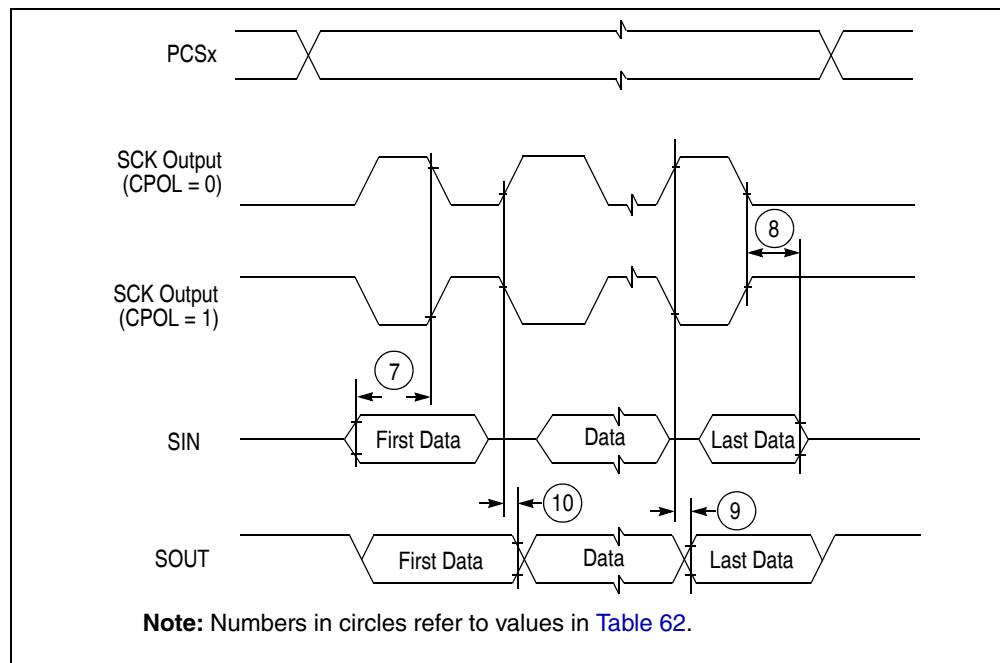
<sup>4</sup> The maximum value is programmable in DSPI\_CTARx[PSSCK] and DSPI\_CTARx[CSSCK], program PSSCK = 2 and CSSCK = 2.

<sup>5</sup> The maximum value is programmable in DSPI\_CTARx[PASC] and DSPI\_CTARx[ASC].

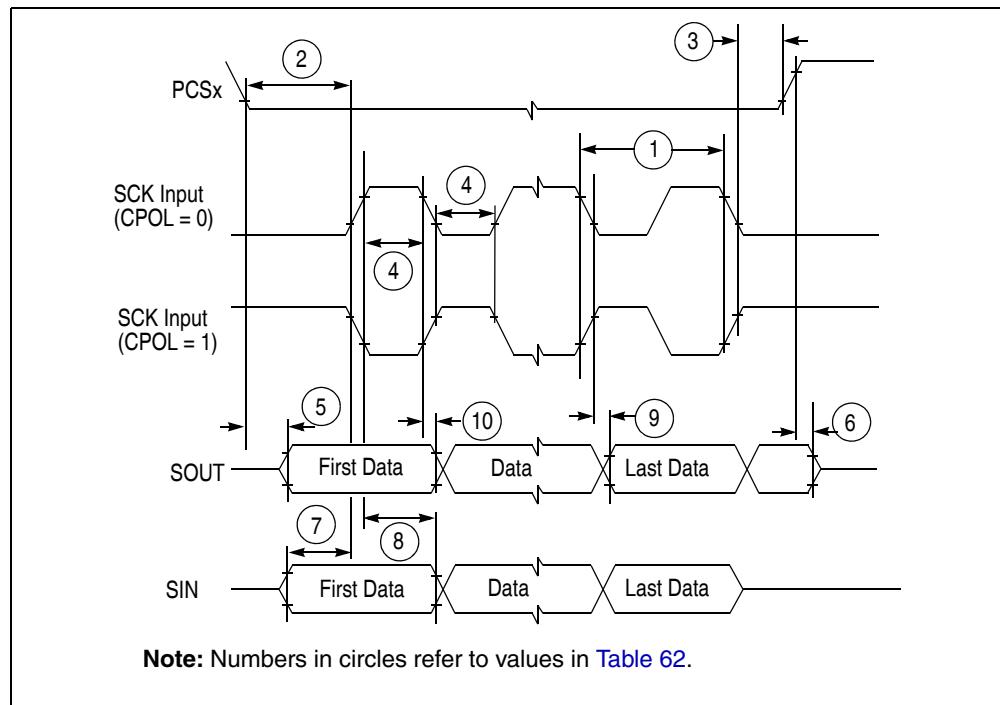
<sup>6</sup> This delay value is corresponding to SMPL\_PT = 00b, which is bit field 9 and 8 of DSPI\_MCR register.

**Figure 38. DSPI classic SPI timing — master, CPHA = 0**

## Electrical characteristics



**Figure 39. DSPI classic SPI timing — master, CPHA = 1**



**Figure 40. DSPI classic SPI timing — slave, CPHA = 0**

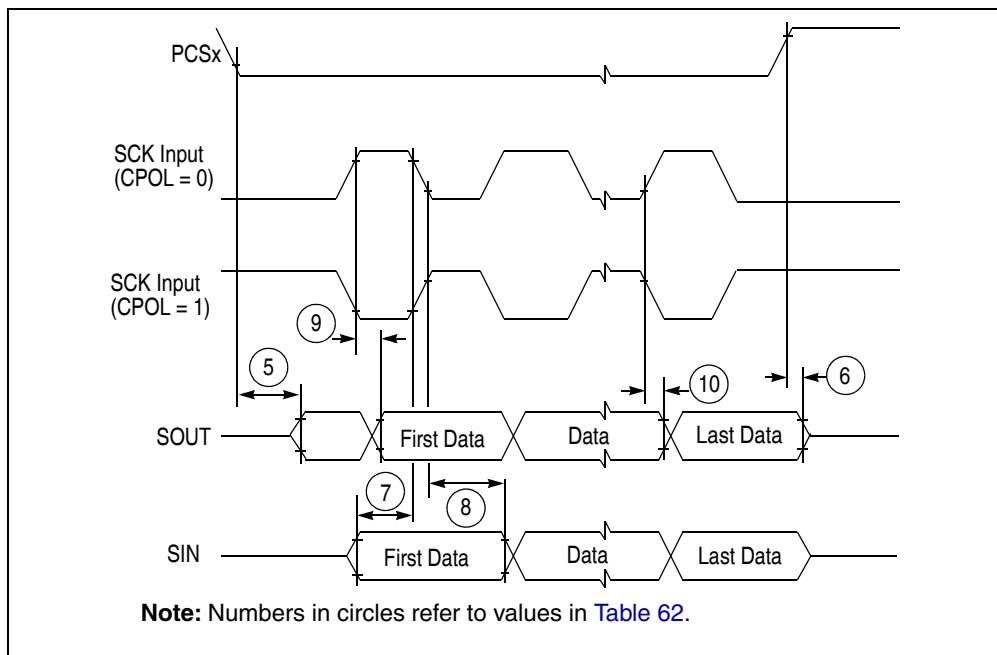


Figure 41. DSPI classic SPI timing — slave, CPHA = 1

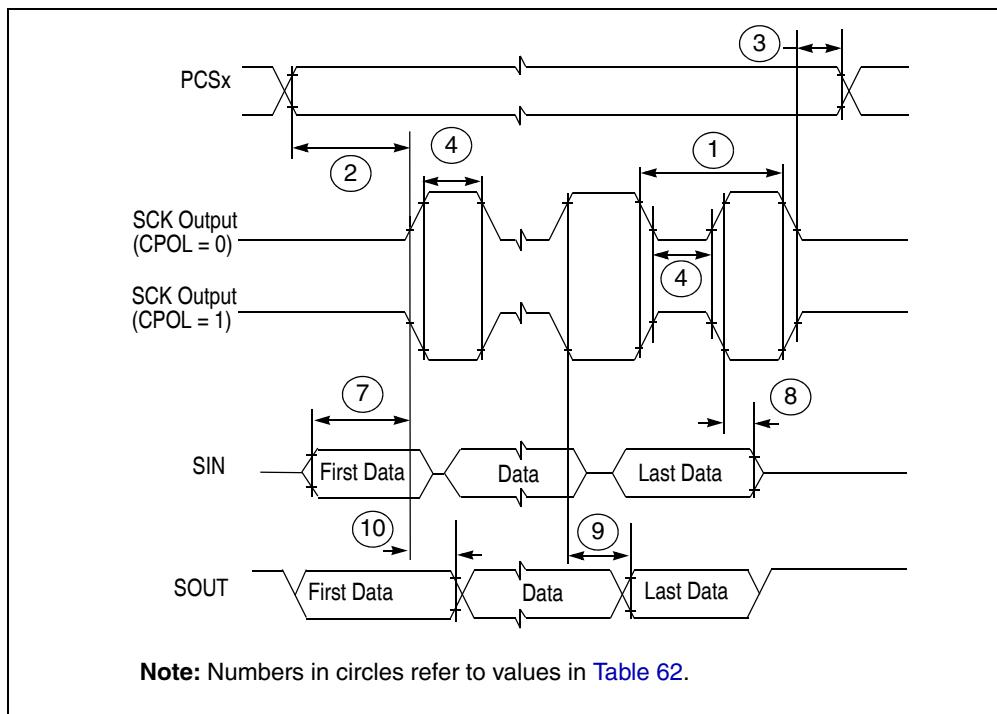
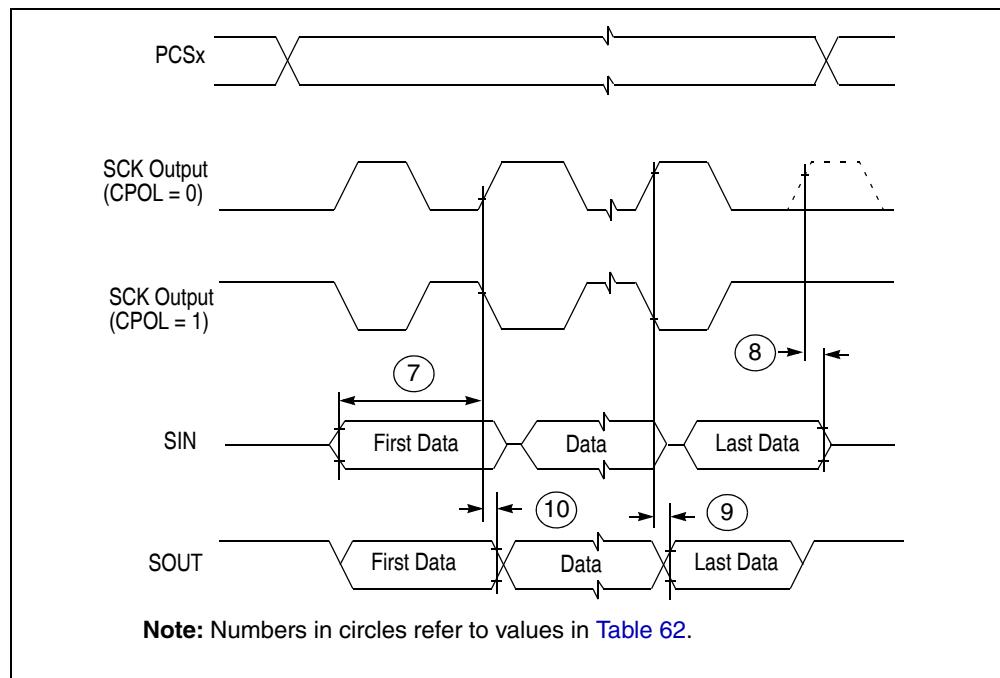
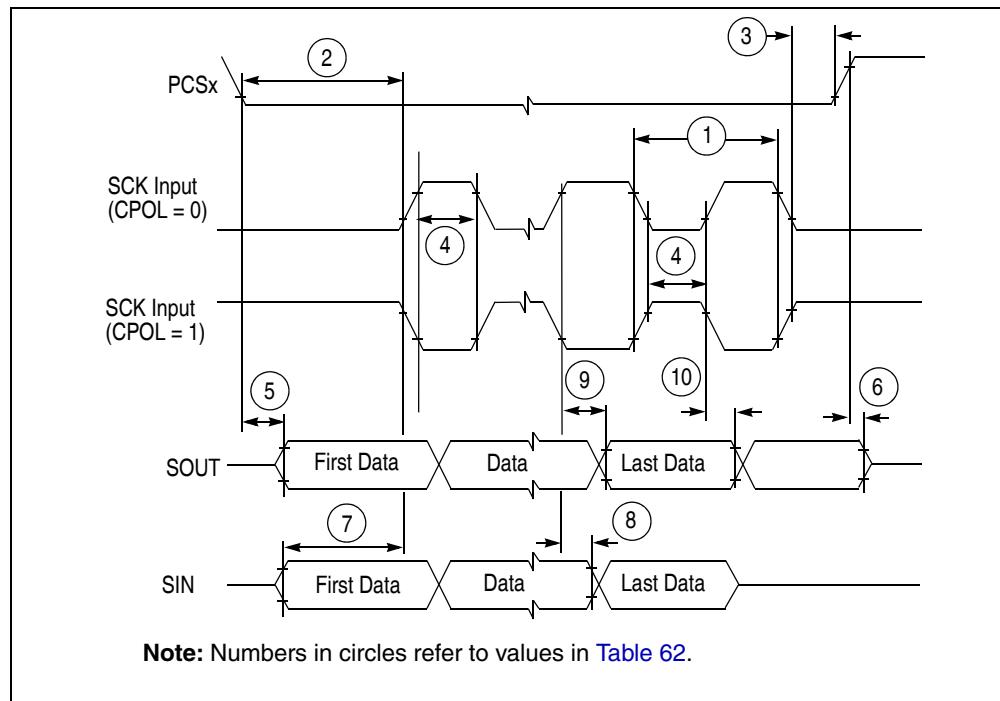


Figure 42. DSPI modified transfer format timing — master, CPHA = 0

## Electrical characteristics



**Figure 43. DSPI modified transfer format timing — master, CPHA = 1**



**Figure 44. DSPI modified transfer format timing — slave, CPHA = 0**

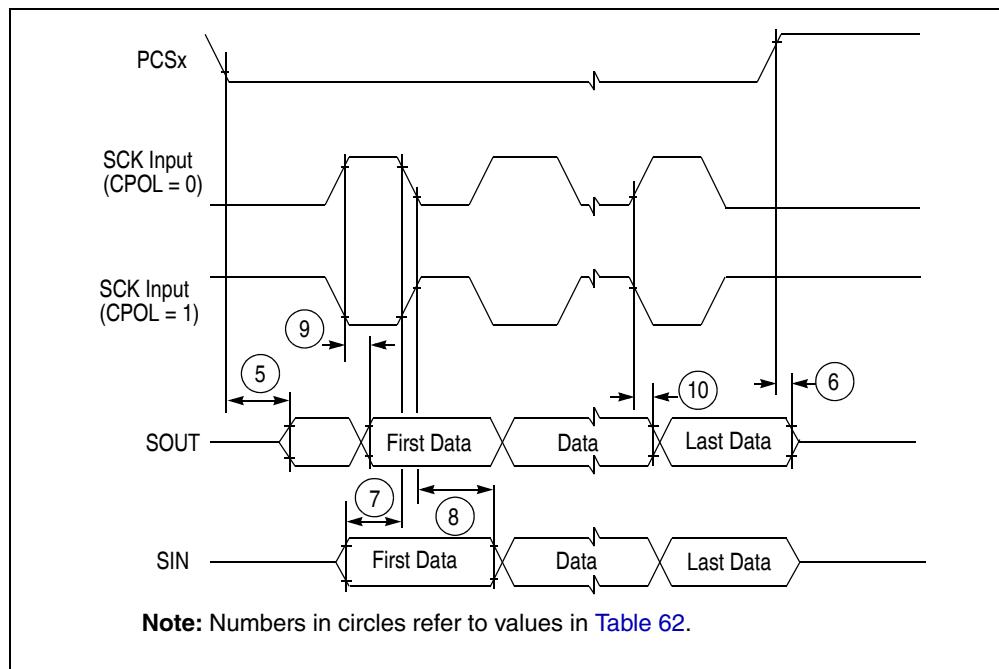


Figure 45. DSPI modified transfer format timing — slave, CPHA = 1

### 3.20.8 I<sup>2</sup>C timing

Table 63. I<sup>2</sup>C Input Timing Specifications — SCL and SDA

| No. | Symbol | C  | Parameter | Value  |     | Unit |                           |
|-----|--------|----|-----------|--|-----|------|---------------------------|
|     |        |    |           | Min  | Max |      |                           |
| 1   | —      | CC | D         | Start condition hold time                                      | 2   | —    | IP-Bus Cycle <sup>1</sup> |
| 2   | —      | CC | D         | Clock low time   | 8   | —    | IP-Bus Cycle <sup>1</sup> |
| 4   | —      | CC | D         | Data hold time   | 0.0 | —    | ns                        |
| 6   | —      | CC | D         | Clock high time  | 4   | —    | IP-Bus Cycle <sup>1</sup> |
| 7   | —      | CC | D         | Data setup time  | 0.0 | —    | ns                        |
| 8   | —      | CC | D         | Start condition setup time (for repeated start condition only) | 2   | —    | IP-Bus Cycle <sup>1</sup> |
| 9   | —      | CC | D         | Stop condition setup time                                      | 2   | —    | IP-Bus Cycle <sup>1</sup> |

<sup>1</sup> Inter Peripheral Clock is the clock at which the I<sup>2</sup>C peripheral is working in the device.

## Electrical characteristics

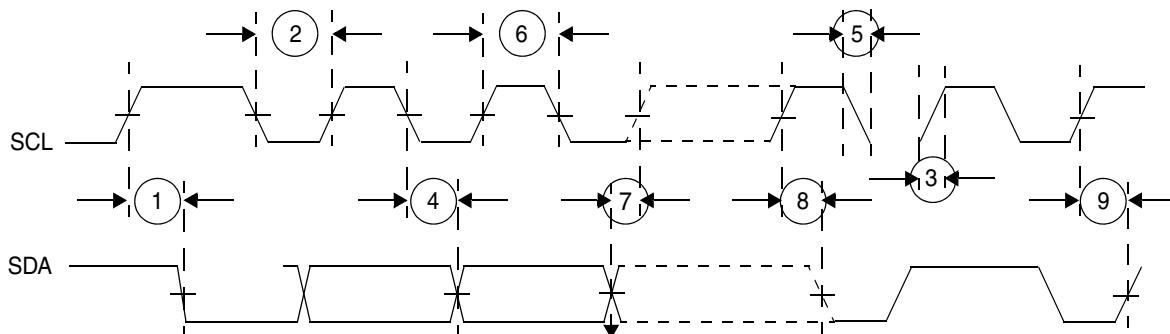
**Table 64. I<sup>2</sup>C Output Timing Specifications — SCL and SDA**

| No.            | Symbol | C  | Parameter  | Value |      | Unit                      |
|----------------|--------|----|--|-------|------|---------------------------|
|                |        |    |  | Min   | Max  |                           |
| 1 <sup>1</sup> | —      | CC | SCL Start condition hold time                                      | 6     | —    | IP-Bus Cycle <sup>2</sup> |
| 2 <sup>1</sup> | —      | CC | SCL Clock low time   | 10    | —    | IP-Bus Cycle <sup>1</sup> |
| 3 <sup>3</sup> | —      | CC | SCL/SDA rise time  | —     | 99.6 | ns                        |
| 4 <sup>1</sup> | —      | CC | SCL Data hold time   | 7     | —    | IP-Bus Cycle <sup>1</sup> |
| 5 <sup>1</sup> | —      | CC | SCL/SDA fall time  | —     | 99.5 | ns                        |
| 6 <sup>1</sup> | —      | CC | SCL Clock high time  | 10    | —    | IP-Bus Cycle <sup>1</sup> |
| 7 <sup>1</sup> | —      | CC | SDA Data setup time  | 2     | —    | IP-Bus Cycle <sup>1</sup> |
| 8 <sup>1</sup> | —      | CC | SDA Start condition setup time (for repeated start condition only) | 20    | —    | IP-Bus Cycle <sup>1</sup> |
| 9 <sup>1</sup> | —      | CC | SDA Stop condition setup time                                      | 10    | —    | IP-Bus Cycle <sup>1</sup> |

<sup>1</sup> Programming IBFD (I<sup>2</sup>C bus Frequency Divider) with the maximum frequency results in the minimum output timings listed. The I<sup>2</sup>C interface is designed to scale the data transition time, moving it to the middle of the SCL low period. The actual position is affected by the prescale and division values programmed in IFDR.

<sup>2</sup> Inter Peripheral Clock is the clock at which the I<sup>2</sup>C peripheral is working in the device.

<sup>3</sup> Because SCL and SDA are open-drain-type outputs, which the processor can only actively drive low, the time SCL or SDA takes to reach a high level depends on external signal capacitance and pull-up resistor values.



**Figure 46. I<sup>2</sup>C input/output timing**

## 3.20.9 QuadSPI timing

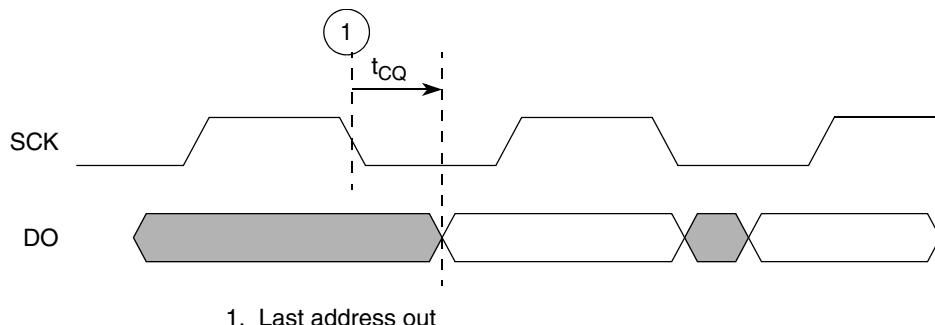
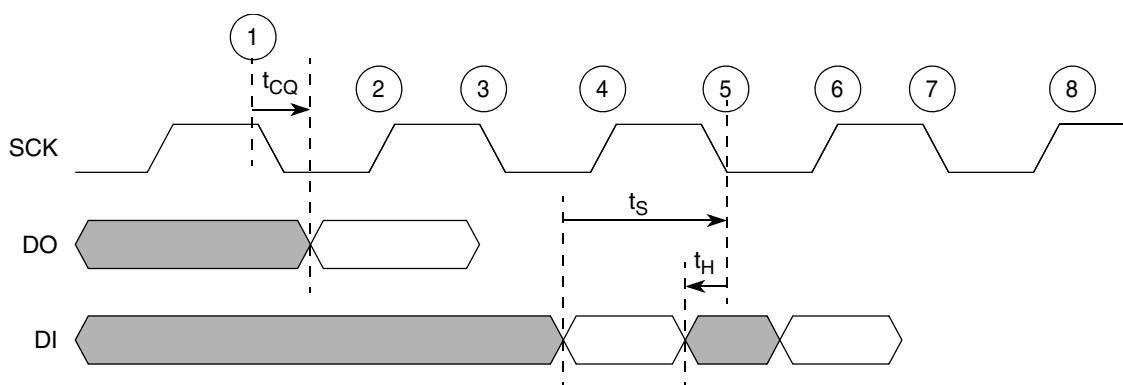
The following notes apply to [Table 65](#):

- All data are based on a negative edge data launch from MPC5606S and a positive edge data capture as shown in the timing diagrams.
- Typical values are provided from center-split material at 25 °C and 3.3 V. Minimum and maximum values are from a temperature variation of -45 °C to 105 °C and the following supply conditions:
  - I/O voltage: 3.2 V, core supply: 1.2 V
  - I/O voltage: 3.6 V, core supply: 1.2 V
- All measurements are taken at 70% of VDDE levels for clock pin and 50% of VDDE level for data pins.

- Timings correspond to QSPI\_SMPR = 0x0000\_000x. See the *MPC5606S Microcontroller Reference Manual* for details.
- A negative value of hold is an indication of pad delay on the clock pad (delay between the edge capturing data inside the device and the edge appearing at the pin).
- Values are with a load of 15 pF on the output pins.

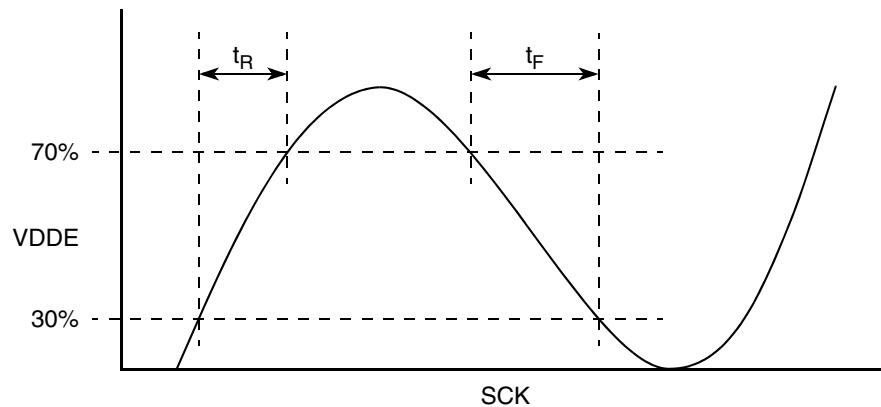
**Table 65. QuadSPI timing**

| Symbol          | C  | Parameter | Value                                   |       |      | Unit |    |
|-----------------|----|-----------|---|-------|------|------|----|
|                 |    |           | Min                                     | Typ   | Max  |      |    |
| t <sub>CQ</sub> | CC | T         | Clock to Q delay                        | 1.60  | 2.4  | 5.33 | ns |
| t <sub>S</sub>  | CC | T         | Setup time for incoming data            | 6.1   | 9.4  | 12.1 | ns |
| t <sub>H</sub>  | CC | T         | Hold time requirement for incoming data | -12.5 | -8.5 | -7.5 | ns |
| t <sub>R</sub>  | CC | T         | Clock pad rise time                     | 0.4   | 0.6  | 1.0  | ns |
| t <sub>F</sub>  | CC | T         | Clock pad fall time                     | 0.3   | 0.5  | 0.9  | ns |

**Figure 47. QuadSPI output timing diagram****Figure 48. QuadSPI input timing diagram**

## Electrical characteristics

The clock profile in [Figure 49](#) is measured at 30% to 70% levels of VDDE.

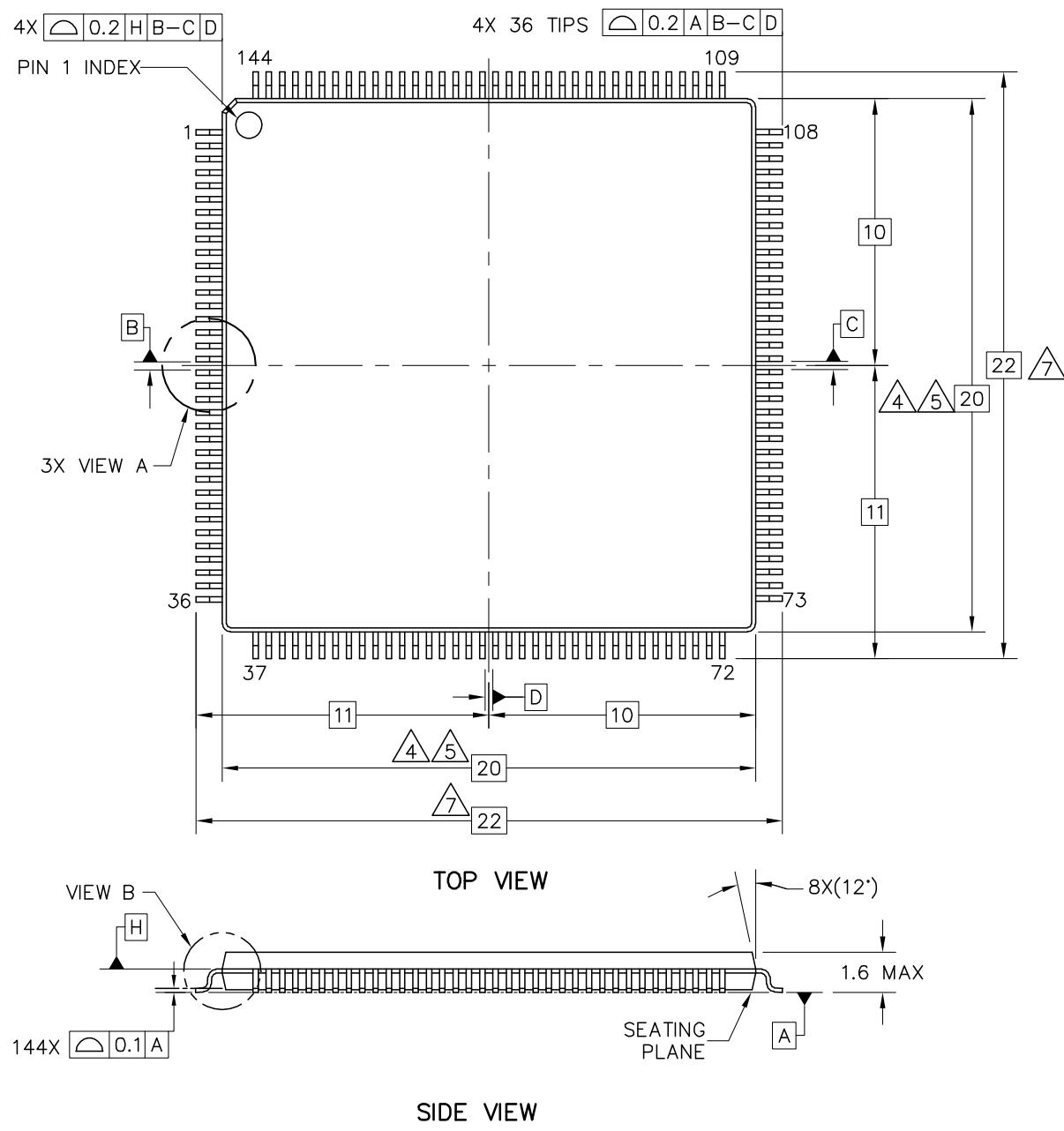


**Figure 49. QuadSPI clock profile**

## 4 Package mechanical data

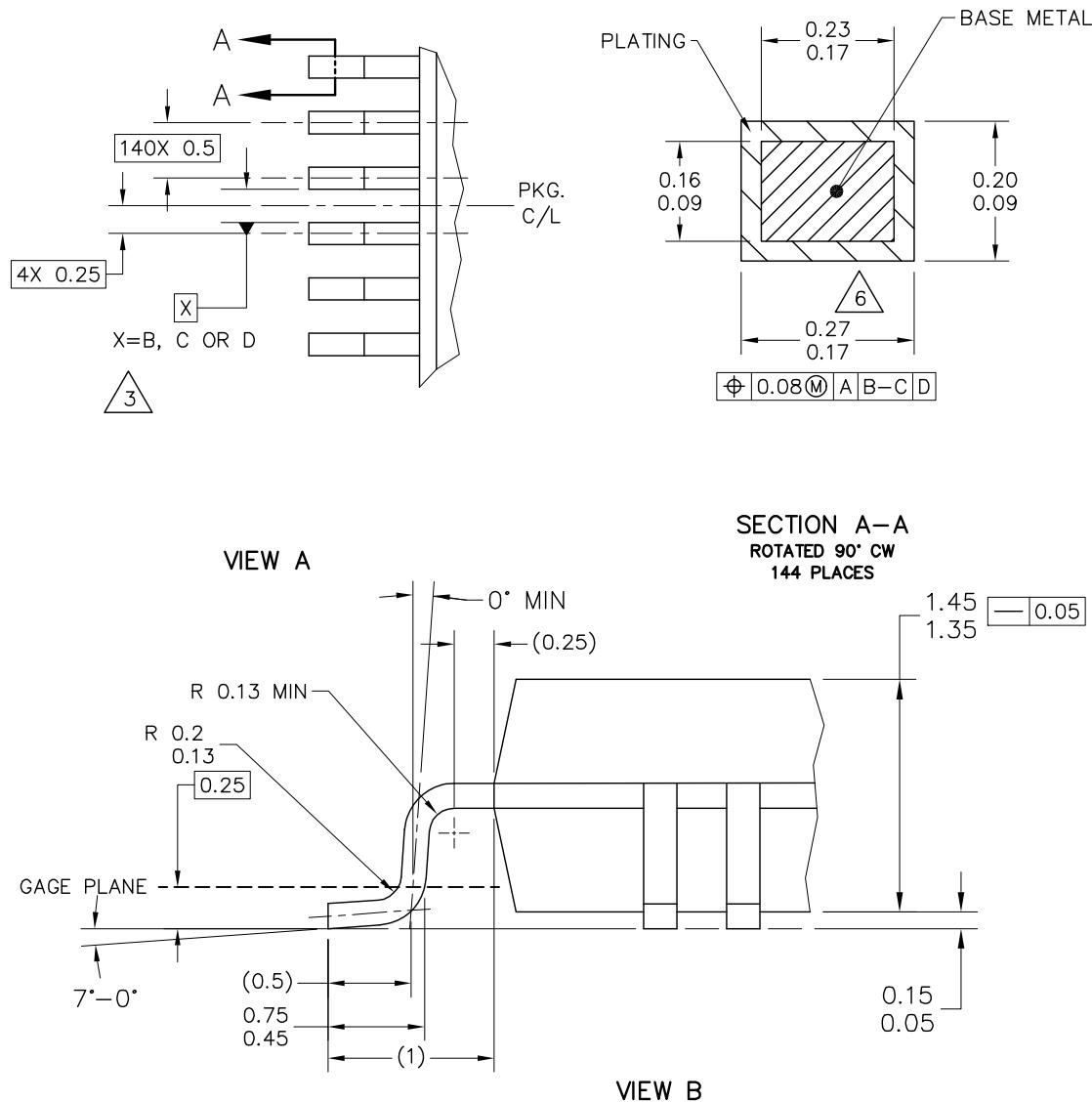
### 4.1 144 LQFP

## Package mechanical data



| © FREESCALE SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.<br>ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.  | MECHANICAL OUTLINE       | PRINT VERSION NOT TO SCALE |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| TITLE:<br>144 LEAD LQFP<br>20 X 20, 0.5 PITCH, 1.4 THICK | DOCUMENT NO: 98ASS23177W | REV: F                     |
|  | CASE NUMBER: 918-03      | 20 MAY 2005                |
|  | STANDARD: NON-JEDEC      |                            |

Figure 50. LQFP144 mechanical drawing (Part 1 of 3)



| © FREESCALE SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.<br>ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.  | MECHANICAL OUTLINE       | PRINT VERSION NOT TO SCALE |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| TITLE:<br>144 LEAD LQFP<br>20 X 20, 0.5 PITCH, 1.4 THICK | DOCUMENT NO: 98ASS23177W | REV: F                     |
|  | CASE NUMBER: 918-03      | 20 MAY 2005                |
|  | STANDARD: NON-JEDEC      |                            |

Figure 51. LQFP144 mechanical drawing (Part 2 of 3)

## Package mechanical data

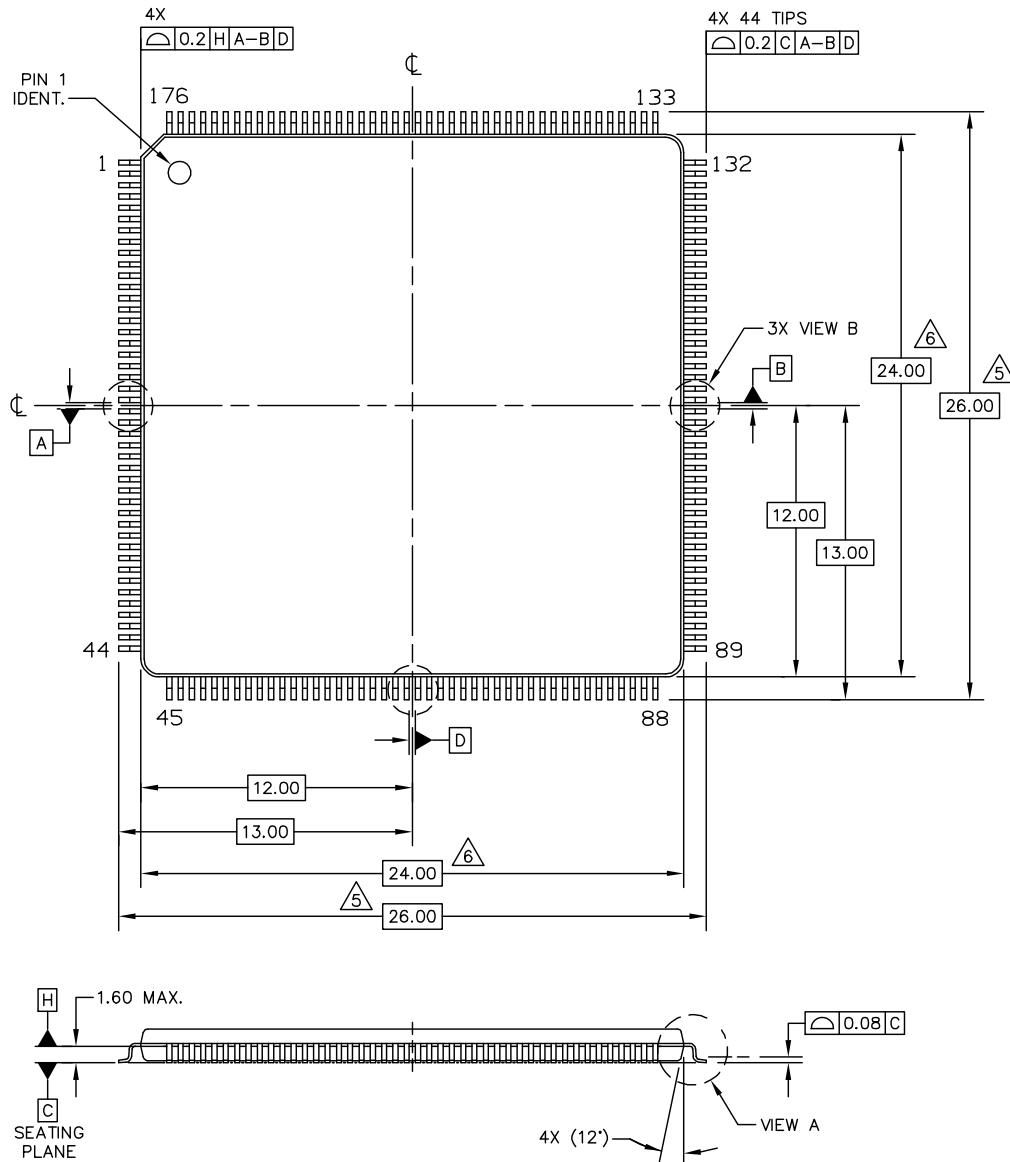
### NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.
2. INTERPRET DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ASME Y14.5M-1994.
3. DATUMS B, C AND D TO BE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE H.
4. THE TOP PACKAGE BODY SIZE MAY BE SMALLER THAN THE BOTTOM PACKAGE SIZE BY A MAXIMUM OF 0.1 mm.
5. THIS DIMENSIONS DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSIONS. THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE PROTRUSION IS 0.25 mm PER SIDE. THIS DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM BODY SIZE DIMENSIONS INCLUDING MOLD MISMATCH.
6. THIS DIMENSION DOES NOT INCLUDE DAM BAR PROTRUSION. PROTRUSIONS SHALL NOT CAUSE THE LEAD WIDTH TO EXCEED 0.35. MINIMUM SPACE BETWEEN PROTRUSION AND AN ADJACENT LEAD SHALL BE 0.07 MM.
7. THIS DIMENSIONS ARE DETERMINED AT THE SEATING PLANE, DATUM A.

|  |                          |             |                            |
|--|--------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| © FREESCALE SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.<br>ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.      | MECHANICAL OUTLINE       |             | PRINT VERSION NOT TO SCALE |
| TITLE:<br><br>144 LEAD LQFP<br>20 X 20, 0.5 PITCH, 1.4 THICK | DOCUMENT NO: 98ASS23177W | REV: F      |                            |
|  | CASE NUMBER: 918-03      | 20 MAY 2005 |                            |
|  | STANDARD: NON-JEDEC      |             |                            |

**Figure 52. LQFP144 mechanical drawing (Part 3 of 3)**

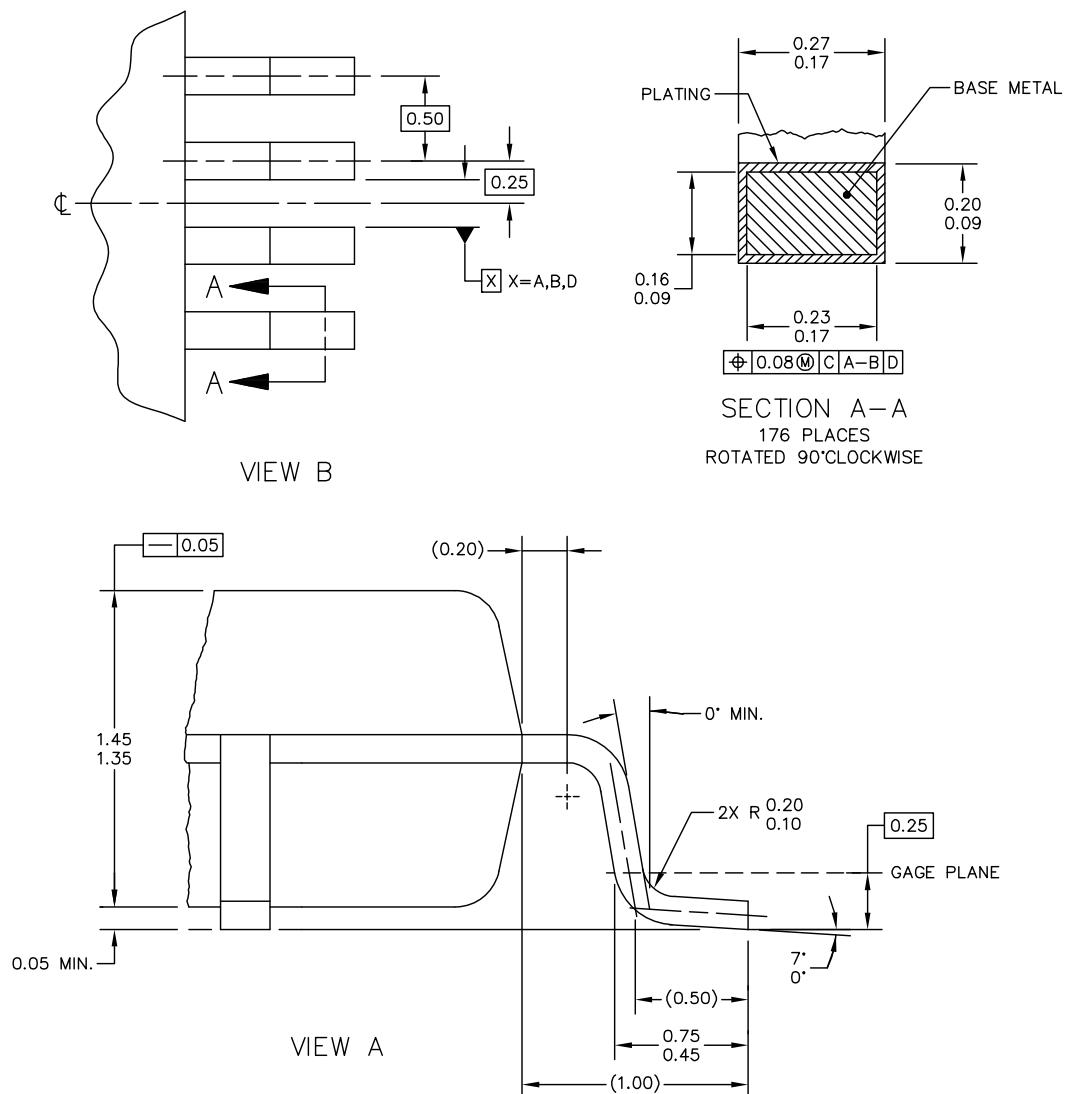
## 4.2 176 LQFP



| © FREESCALE SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.<br>ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.     | MECHANICAL OUTLINE         | PRINT VERSION NOT TO SCALE |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| TITLE:<br>176 LD TQFP,<br>24 X 24 PKG, 0.5 PITCH, 1.4 THICK | DOCUMENT NO: 98ASS23479W   | REV: B                     |
|   | CASE NUMBER: 1101-01       | 02 JUN 2005                |
|   | STANDARD: JEDEC MS-026 BGA |                            |

Figure 53. LQFP176 mechanical drawing (Part 1 of 3)

## Package mechanical data



|   |  |                            |
|---|--|----------------------------|
| © FREESCALE SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.<br>ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.         | MECHANICAL OUTLINE   | PRINT VERSION NOT TO SCALE |
| TITLE:<br><br>176 LD TQFP,<br>24 X 24 PKG, 0.5 PITCH, 1.4 THICK | DOCUMENT NO: 98ASS23479W<br><br>CASE NUMBER: 1101-01<br><br>STANDARD: JEDEC MS-026 BGA | REV: B<br><br>02 JUN 2005  |

**Figure 54. LQFP176 mechanical drawing (Part 2 of 3)**

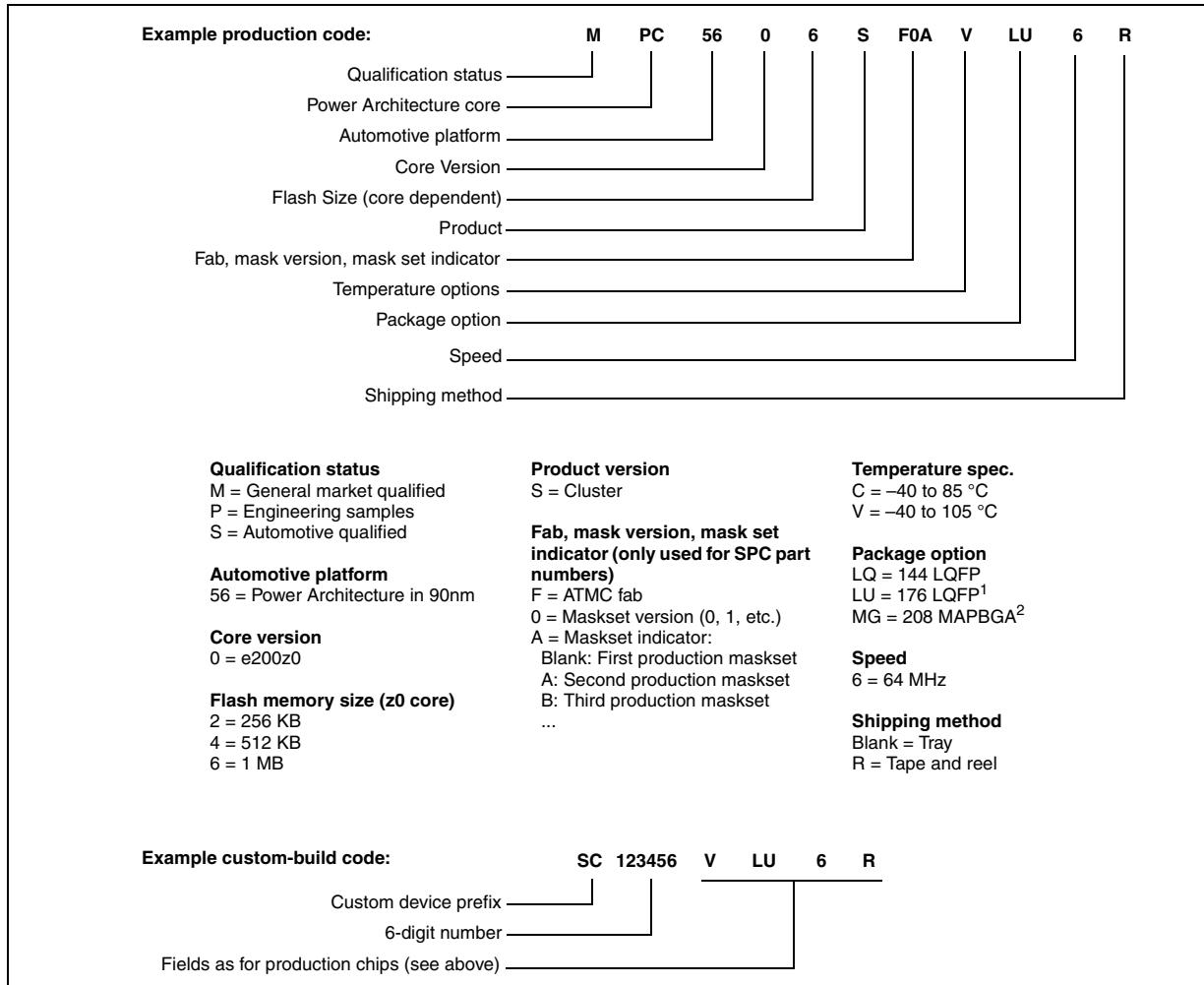
## NOTES:

- 1 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCING PER ASME Y14.5M-1994.
- 2 DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.
- 3 DATUM PLANE H IS LOCATED AT BOTTOM OF LEAD AND IS COINCIDENT WITH THE LEAD WHERE THE LEAD EXITS THE PLASTIC BODY AT THE BOTTOM OF THE PARTING LINE.
- 4 DATUMS A, B AND D TO BE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE H.
-  5 THIS DIMENSIONS TO BE DETERMINED AT SEATING PLANE, DATUM C.
-  6 THIS DIMENSIONS DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE PROTRUSION IS 0.25 PER SIDE. THIS DIMENSIONS INCLUDE MOLD MISMATCH AND ARE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE H.
-  7 THIS DIMENSION DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL NOT CAUSE THE LEAD WIDTH TO EXCEED 0.35. MINIMUM SPACE BETWEEN PROTRUSION AND ADJACENT LEAD 0.07.

|   |  |                            |
|---|--|----------------------------|
| © FREESCALE SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.<br>ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.         | <b>MECHANICAL OUTLINE</b>  | PRINT VERSION NOT TO SCALE |
| TITLE:<br><br>176 LD TQFP,<br>24 X 24 PKG, 0.5 PITCH, 1.4 THICK | DOCUMENT NO: 98ASS23479W<br><br>CASE NUMBER: 1101-01<br><br>STANDARD: JEDEC MS-026 BGA | REV: B<br><br>02 JUN 2005  |

**Figure 55. LQFP176 mechanical drawing (Part 3 of 3)**

## 5 Ordering information



<sup>1</sup> The 176-pin package is available only for chips with 1 MB flash memory.

<sup>2</sup> 208 MAPBGA available only as development package for Nexus2+, and will not be qualified for production

**Figure 56. Commercial product code structure**

## 6 Revision history

**Table 66. Document revision history**

| Revision | Date        | Substantive changes   |
|----------|-------------|---|
| 1        | 10-2008     | Initial release.  |
| 2        | 18 Aug 2009 | <p>Editorial changes and improvements.<br/>         Harmonized oscillator naming throughout document<br/>         Features: Updated description of ADC channels<br/> <a href="#">Table 2</a>: Changed max number of GPIOs from 132 to 133 for LQFP176<br/> <a href="#">Table 3</a>: Corrected “Peripheral interrupt timer (PIT)” to “Periodic interrupt timer (PIT)”<br/> <a href="#">Figure 2</a>:<br/>         – Added GPIOs to pin function names<br/>         – Changed function of pin 32: was NC—is VREG_BYPASS<br/>         – Pin 55: Changed XTAL32 to OSC32K_XTAL<br/>         – Pin 56: Changed EXTAL32 to OSC32K_EXTAL<br/> <a href="#">Figure 5</a>:<br/>         – Added GPIOs to pin function names<br/>         – Changed function of pin 32: was NC—is VREG_BYPASS<br/>         – Pin 71: Changed XTAL32 to OSC32K_XTAL<br/>         – Pin 72: Changed EXTAL32 to OSC32K_EXTAL<br/> <a href="#">Table 6</a>:<br/>         – Removed pins EXTAL32, XTAL32 and NMI<br/>         – Updated VRC_CTL I/O direction and pad type<br/> <a href="#">Table 7</a>:<br/>         – Replaced “A” with “I” in pad type column<br/>         – Modified table footnote 3 to replace pad type “A” definition with pad type “I” definition<br/> <a href="#">Table 8</a>: Moved MA[0:2] to follow AN[0:15]<br/>         Added <a href="#">Section 3.2, “Parameter classification</a> and added classification tags to electrical characteristics tables where appropriate<br/>         Added <a href="#">Section 3.3, “NVUSRO register</a><br/> <a href="#">Table 14</a>: Removed ESD<sub>HBM</sub><br/> <a href="#">Table 17</a>: Merged 144- and 176-pin LQFP characteristics into single table<br/>         Added <a href="#">Section 3.6, “Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) characteristics</a><br/> <a href="#">Table 26</a>: Removed “T<sub>A</sub> = 25 °C, after trimming” from conditions for V<sub>PORH</sub>, V<sub>LVDH3V</sub> and V<sub>LVDH5V</sub><br/> <a href="#">Table 27</a>:<br/>         – Changed T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to 125 °C to T<sub>A</sub> = -40 to 105 °C in note 1<br/>         – Added STANDBY1 and STANDBY2 mode current characteristics<br/> <a href="#">Figure 14</a>: Updated to reference GPDI register and values for bit PDI<br/> <a href="#">Section 3.8.1, “I/O pad types</a>: Corrected “four main I/O pad types” to read “three main I/O pad types”<br/> <a href="#">Section 3.8.3, “I/O output DC characteristics</a>: Replaced ipp_hve with PAD3V5V</p> |

## Revision history

**Table 66. Document revision history**

| Revision         | Date                       | Substantive changes   |
|------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 2<br>(continued) | 18 Aug 2009<br>(continued) | <p><a href="#">Table 37</a>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <math>I_{RMSMED}</math>: Replaced SLOW with MEDIUM in parameter column</li> <li>– <math>I_{RMSFST}</math>: Replaced SLOW with FAST in parameter column</li> </ul> <p><a href="#">Section 3.8.4, "I/O pad current specification"</a>: Replaced <math>ipp\_hve</math> with <math>PAD3V5V</math></p> <p><a href="#">Section 3.10, "RESET electrical characteristics"</a>: Replaced <math>ipp\_hve</math> with <math>PAD3V5V</math></p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Figure 15</a></p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Figure 18</a></p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Figure 20</a></p> <p><a href="#">Section 3.19, "Pad AC specifications"</a>: Replaced <math>IPP\_HVE</math> with <math>PAD3V5V</math></p> <p><a href="#">Table 45</a>: Added rows <math>t_{FIRCSU}</math> and <math>t_{FIRCSU}</math></p> <p><a href="#">Table 46</a>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Added rows <math>t_{SIRCSU}</math> and <math>\Delta_{SIRCVR}</math></li> <li>– Updated conditions for <math>\Delta_{SIRCVR}</math></li> </ul> <p>Added <a href="#">Table 42</a> "ADC input leakage current"</p> <p><a href="#">Table 50</a>: Updated TUEp and TUEx</p> <p><a href="#">Table 7</a>: Modified PC[0] to PC[9]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– I/O direction: was I, is I/O</li> <li>– pad type: was I, is S</li> </ul> <p><a href="#">Table 50</a>: Updated values for 'Input current injection'</p> <p><a href="#">Section 3.20.3, "Interface to TFT LCD panels"</a>: Modified description of event No. 1 in sequence for active matrix interface timing</p> <p><a href="#">Table 57</a>: Removed value for Display pixel clock period</p> <p><a href="#">Table 53</a>: Removed duplicated row for part number MPC5604SEMLQ</p> <p><a href="#">Section 2.4.2, "Voltage Supply Pins"</a>: Added preferred power up sequence.</p> <p><a href="#">Section 2.9, "Port pin summary"</a>: Changed reset configuration on ADC pins.</p> <p><a href="#">Section 3, "Electrical characteristics"</a>: Made updates to data. All data is still considered preliminary.</p> <p><a href="#">Section 3.7.1, "Voltage regulator electrical characteristics"</a>: Added lower power voltage regulator and ultra-low power voltage regulator characteristics.</p> |
| 3                | —                          | Not released; no substantive changes between Rev. 2 and Rev. 3.   |
| 4                | —                          | Not released; no substantive changes between Rev. 3 and Rev. 4.   |

**Table 66. Document revision history**

| Revision | Date       | Substantive changes  |
|----------|------------|--|
| 5        | 1 Sep 2010 | <p>Editorial changes and improvements.</p> <p>Replaced “validation” with “characterization” throughout.</p> <p>Added an entry for Rev. 3 to this table.</p> <p>In the block diagram, in the SXOSC block, changed “32 kHz” to “32 KHz”.</p> <p>Revised the feature section and added the “Feature details” subsection.</p> <p>Renamed the analog pins (were AN..., are ANS...) throughout.</p> <p>Changed several pin names that contained _A, _B, _C, ... to contain _0, _1, _2, ... throughout.</p> <p>Changed the PCS and oscillator pin names throughout.</p> <p>Revised the feature section and added the “Feature details” subsection.</p> <p>Deleted the out-of-date “Block summary” section.</p> <p>In the 144-pin pinout:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For pin 122, changed PCS_B1 to PCS1_1.</li> <li>• For pin 123, changed PCS_B0 to PCS0_1.</li> </ul> <p>In the “144 LQFP package pinout” section, added pinouts for the chips with 512 KB and 256 KB flash memory.</p> <p>In the 176-pin pinout:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For pin 152, changed PCS_B1 to PCS1_1.</li> <li>• For pin 153, changed PCS_B0 to PCS0_1.</li> </ul> <p>Revised the “Pad configuration during reset phases”, “Voltage supply pins”, “Pad types”, “System pins”, and “Nexus pins” sections.</p> <p>Changed several module names and abbreviations to be consistent with the official module names and abbreviations.</p> <p>In the “Voltage supply pin descriptions” table, revised the entry for V<sub>DD12</sub>.</p> <p>In the “Debug pin descriptions” table, changed pad type M to pad type M1.</p> <p>In the “Pad types” section, changed “registers in the device reference manual” to “registers in the SIUL chapter of the device reference manual”.</p> <p>Changed the name of the port-pin summary section (was “Functional ports A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K”, is “Port pin summary”).</p> <p>In the “Signal details” section:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Renamed the analog pins (were AN..., are ANS...).</li> <li>• Added “ANS[0:15] connect to ATD channels [32:47]” to the ANS signal description.</li> <li>• Added “The available 8 multiplexed channels connect to ATD channels [64:71]” to the MA signal description.</li> <li>• Deleted “when high; otherwise low to allow a subframe display for pixels” from the DCU_DE description.</li> <li>• Changed the description for DCU_TAG, PDI_PCLK, TXD_A, and SSD signals.</li> <li>• Added QuadSPI signals.</li> <li>• Deleted “For valid Pixel Data this is high, otherwise low” from the PDI_DE description.</li> <li>• Changed several pin names that contained _A, _B, _C, ... to contain _0, _1, _2, ...</li> </ul> <p>In the “Port pin summary” table:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changed the pad type for PC[0]—PC[9] (was S, is J).</li> <li>• Moved the AN[0]—AN[15] entries from the “Function” column to the “Special function” column.</li> <li>• Moved the OSC32K_EXTAL and OSC32K_XTAL entries from the “Function” column to the “Special function” column.</li> <li>• Added alternate function names and clarifying footnotes to the PF[11]—PF[14] entries.</li> <li>• Added new information on pad types (including splitting up the existing M pads into two categories, M1 and M2).</li> <li>• Added a footnote to the “Special function” column title.</li> </ul> |

## Revision history

**Table 66. Document revision history**

| Revision         | Date                      | Substantive changes  |
|------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 5<br>(continued) | 1 Sep 2010<br>(continued) | <p>Added a footnote to the “Pad type description” table.</p> <p>In the “Pad type description” table:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revised the entry for SMD.</li> <li>• Revised the description for the J and M2 pad types.</li> </ul> <p>Revised the entry for VSSPLL in the “Absolute maximum ratings” and “Recommended operating conditions” table.</p> <p>Changed the max value for <math>V_{DDPLL}</math> (was 1.32 V, is 1.4 V) in several tables.</p> <p>Added the “Connecting power supply pins: What to do and what not to do” section.</p> <p>In the “Recommended operating conditions” table, changed the note to state “Maximum slew...” instead of “Minimum slew...”.</p> <p>In footnote 2 of the “Recommended operating conditions” table, changed “200 <math>\mu</math>F capacitance must be connected between <math>V_{DDR}</math> and <math>V_{SS12}</math>” to “10 <math>\mu</math>F capacitance must be connected between <math>V_{DDR}</math> and <math>V_{SS12}</math>”.</p> <p>In the “Recommended operating conditions” section, added a caution on which voltages must be the same.</p> <p>In the “Recommended operating conditions (3.3 V)” table:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revised the footnote affecting <math>V_{DD12}/V_{SS12}</math> supply capacitances.</li> <li>• Deleted footnote 9.</li> <li>• Deleted the entries for <math>V_{DDPLL}</math> and <math>V_{DD12}</math>.</li> </ul> <p>In the “Recommended operating conditions (5.0 V)” table:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changed the footnote text “200 <math>\mu</math>F capacitance must be connected between <math>V_{DDR}</math> and <math>V_{SS12}</math>” to “10 <math>\mu</math>F capacitance must be connected between <math>V_{DDR}</math> and <math>V_{SS12}</math>” and revised the footnote affecting <math>V_{DD12}/V_{SS12}</math> supply capacitances.</li> <li>• Added a specification for <math>TV_{DD}</math>.</li> <li>• Deleted the entries for <math>V_{DDPLL}</math> and <math>V_{DD12}</math>.</li> </ul> <p>Revised the “EMC requirements on board” section.</p> <p>Added meaningful values to the “EMI testing specifications” table.</p> <p>In the “ESD absolute maximum ratings” table, added a specification for <math>V_{ESD(MM)}</math>.</p> <p>Deleted the empty “DC Electrical Characteristics” section.</p> <p>In the “I/O pad types” section, added an entry for SMD pads.</p> <p>Added SMC pad electrical characteristics.</p> <p>Revised the “Voltage regulator electrical characteristics” section.</p> <p>Revised the “Low-power voltage regulator electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Revised the “Ultra-low power voltage regulator electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Revised the “Low voltage monitor electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Added the “Recommended power-up and power-down order” section.</p> <p>Added the “Power-up inrush current profile” section.</p> <p>Added the “HPREG load regulation characteristics” section.</p> <p>Revised the “DC electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Replaced all values for “STANDBY mode current”.</p> <p>Revised the “I/O pad types” section.</p> <p>In the “I/O input DC electrical characteristics” table:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changed the specifications for ILKG (was min = &lt;1 <math>\mu</math>A, is min = -1 <math>\mu</math>A; was max = —, is max = 1 <math>\mu</math>A).</li> <li>• Added an entry for <math>R_{ON}</math>.</li> </ul> <p>Revised the “I/O output DC characteristics” section.</p> <p>Revised the “MEDIUM configuration output buffer electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Revised the “SMD pad electrical characteristics” table and changed its name (is “SMC pad...”).</p> <p>In the “SMC pad electrical characteristics” table, changed <math>R_{DSOH}</math> to <math>R_{DSOH}</math> and <math>R_{DSOL}</math> to <math>R_{DSOL}</math>.</p> <p>Moved the <math>I_{MAX}</math> specification from the “SMC pad electrical characteristics” table to the “Absolute maximum ratings” table.</p> |

**Table 66. Document revision history**

| Revision         | Date                      | Substantive changes  |
|------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 5<br>(continued) | 1 Sep 2010<br>(continued) | <p>Added the “SMC pad delays” table.</p> <p>Added the “SSD specifications” section.</p> <p>In the “I/O consumption” table, added a specification for <math>I_{DDMxAVG}</math>.</p> <p>Revised the “Fast external crystal oscillator (4–16 MHz) electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>In the “Slow external crystal oscillator (32 kHz) electrical characteristics” figure, changed <math>V_{OSC32K\_XTAL}</math> to <math>V_{SXOSC\_XTAL}</math>.</p> <p>In footnote 2 of the “FMPLL electrical characteristics” table, changed “<math>f_{CPU}</math> 64 MHz can be achieved only at up to 105 °C” to “<math>f_{CPU}</math> 64 MHz can be achieved only at temperatures up to 105 °C with a maximum FM depth of 2%”.</p> <p>In the first “Crystal oscillator and resonator connection scheme” figure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Swapped “XTAL” and “EXTAL”.</li> <li>• Deleted <math>R_P</math></li> </ul> <p>In the second “Crystal oscillator and resonator connection scheme” figure, deleted <math>R_F</math>.</p> <p>Added the “Crystal description” table.</p> <p>In the “Fast internal RC oscillator (16 MHz) electrical characteristics” table:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changed the conditions for <math>\Delta_{FIRCVAR}</math> (was “<math>T_A = -25</math> °C”, is “<math>T_A = -40</math> to 105 °C, trimmed”), removed the associated footnote, and changed the associated guarantee method (was P, is C).</li> <li>• Changed the max specification for <math>I_{FIRCPWD}</math> (was 10 <math>\mu</math>A, is 1 <math>\mu</math>A).</li> </ul> <p>Added the “Resonator description” table.</p> <p>In the “Fast external crystal oscillator (4 to 16 MHz) electrical characteristics” table, changed footnote 1 (was “... to 125 °C”, is “... to 105 °C”).</p> <p>In the “Slow external crystal oscillator” section, changed “32 kHz” to “32 KHz”.</p> <p>In the “Slow external crystal oscillator (32 KHz) electrical characteristics” table, added a footnote to the start-up timing specification.</p> <p>In the “Slow internal RC oscillator (128 KHz) electrical characteristics” table:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changed the condition for <math>\Delta_{SIRCVAR}</math> (was —, is “Trimmed”) and the associated guarantee method (was P, is C).</li> <li>• Changed the guarantee method for <math>f_{SIRC}</math> (was P, is C).</li> </ul> <p>Revised the “Program and erase specifications” table.</p> <p>In the “Flash memory read access timing” table, changed footnote 1 (was “... to 125 °C”, is “... to 105 °C”).</p> <p>Revised the “Flash module life” table.</p> <p>Added flash read access timing characteristics.</p> <p>In the “ADC conversion characteristics” table:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deleted the entry for TUEp (precision channels are not implemented on this device).</li> <li>• Changed the specification for INL (was min = –1.5 LSB and max = 1.5 LSB, is min = max = 2.5 LSB).</li> <li>• Revised the entry for <math>I_{INJ}</math> (was <math>\pm 10</math> mA, is <math>\pm 5</math> mA).</li> <li>• Changed the max specifications for <math>R_{SW1}</math> (was 3 k<math>\Omega</math>, is 1 k<math>\Omega</math>) and for <math>R_{SW2}</math> (was 2 k<math>\Omega</math>, is 1 k<math>\Omega</math>).</li> </ul> <p>Added the “LCD driver electrical characteristics” section.</p> <p>Revised the table titles in the “Pad AC specifications” section.</p> <p>Added the “QuadSPI timing” section.</p> <p>Revised the “JTAG interface timing” table.</p> <p>Revised the “Nexus debug port timing” table.</p> <p>Renamed the “Interface to TFT LCD panels—access level” section (is “Interface to TFT LCD panels”) and revised the table (title and contents) within it.</p> <p>In the “DSPI timing” table, added a min specification for <math>t_{CSC}</math> (is 20 ns).</p> <p>In the DSPI section, added a note (referring to the “DSPI timing” table) to each timing diagram.</p> <p>Revised the “Ordering information” section.</p> |

## Revision history

**Table 66. Document revision history**

| Revision | Date        | Substantive changes   |
|----------|-------------|---|
| 6        | 14 Jan 2011 | <p>Editorial changes and improvements.</p> <p>Swapped XTAL and EXTAL pins for the 208-pin BGA package and throughout.</p> <p>In the “Pinout and signal descriptions” section, changed WARNING labels to CAUTION labels.</p> <p>Updated the “Absolute maximum ratings” and “Recommended operating conditions” tables.</p> <p>Added footnote reference to <math>V_{SS12}</math> in “Recommended operating conditions (3.3 V)” table.</p> <p>Updated the “Connecting power supply pins” section.</p> <p>Removed footnote regarding characterization in the “Thermal characteristics” table.</p> <p>Updated the <math>V_{DD12}/V_{DDPLL}</math> operating voltages in the “Electromagnetic interference” table.</p> <p>Added typical values and updated the “Voltage regulator electrical characteristics,” “Low-power voltage regulator electrical characteristics,” and “Ultra-low-power voltage regulator electrical characteristics” tables.</p> <p>Updated classifications and values in the “Low voltage monitor electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Made major modifications and updates to the “DC electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Made major modifications and updates to the “I/O input DC electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Made major modifications and updates to the “I/O pull-up/pull-down DC electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Changed “SMC” pads to “SMD” pads throughout.</p> <p>Made updates to the “SMD pad electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Added run current during RESET to the “Reset electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Updated the FMPLL jitter (peak to peak) specification in the “FMPLL electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Updated <math>f_{FIRC}</math> and <math>t_{FIRCSU}</math> in the “Fast internal RC oscillator (16 MHz) electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Updated <math>f_{SIRC}</math> and <math>t_{SIRCSU}</math> in the “Slow internal RC oscillator (128 kHz) electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Removed “symmetric” pad type from the “Pad AC specifications (5.0 V, PAD3V5V = 0)” table.</p> <p>Removed “symmetric” pad type from the “Pad AC specifications (3.3 V, PAD3V5V = 1)” table.</p> <p>Updated <math>V_{DD12}</math> post-trimming minimum value in the “Low-power voltage regulator electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Updated <math>V_{DD12}</math> post-trimming minimum value in the “Ultra-low-power voltage regulator electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Updated <math>V_{LVDLVCORH}</math> maximum value in the “Low voltage monitor electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Updated <math>V_{LVDLVCORL}</math> minimum value in the “Low voltage monitor electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Updated value of <math>V_{DD12}/V_{DDPLL}</math> operating voltages in the “Input DC electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Corrected erroneous value of <math>I_{LKG}</math> (105°C case) in the “Input DC electrical characteristics” table.</p> |

**Table 66. Document revision history**

| Revision | Date        | Substantive changes   |
|----------|-------------|---|
| 7        | 17 Mar 2011 | <p>In the “Operating mode summary” table, updated the “Mode switch over” specification for “HALT” to be 200.69 <math>\mu</math>s.</p> <p>Changed “Advance Information” to “Technical Data” on the front page.</p> <p>Inserted standalone NOTE regarding RAM data retention when <math>V_{DD12}</math> is not less than 1.08 V.</p> <p>Added footnote to “SSD electrical characteristics” table that specifies <math>V_{dd}</math> and <math>T_j</math>.</p> <p>In the “SSD electrical characteristics” table, changed the minimum value of <math>I_{VREF}</math> from 2.5 mA to 1.85 mA.</p> <p>Updated the entire “DSPI timing” table.</p>   |
| 8        | 10 Oct 2011 | <p>Changed usages of IO to I/O throughout document.</p> <p>In Voltage supply pins section, removed phrase “or noise free supply” from bullet item.</p> <p>In “Recommended operating conditions (3.3 V)” table, changed <math>V_{SSR}</math> in Footnote 2 to <math>V_{SSR}</math>.</p> <p>In “Recommended operating conditions (5.0 V)” table, changed <math>V_{SS12}</math> in Footnote 3 to <math>V_{SSR}</math>.</p> <p>In “Allowed ballast components” table, added 2SD1000 component and specifications.</p> <p>In “Voltage regulator electrical characteristics” section, added figure “Voltage regulator capacitance connection.”</p> <p>Added “Low voltage monitor vs. reset” figure to “Low voltage monitor electrical characteristics” section.</p> <p>Added footnote “LVDLVBKP has same post-trim thresholds as LVDLVCOR” to “Low voltage monitor electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Added <math>\Delta_{SIRCPRE}</math> and <math>\Delta_{SIRCTRIM}</math> specifications to “Slow internal RC oscillator (128 kHz) electrical characteristics” table.</p> <p>Added footnote to “ADC conversion characteristics (continued)” table “At 32 MHz the minimum sampling time must be at least 180 ns.” (PS1844)</p> <p>In QuadSPI section, reformatted QuadSPI output timing diagram, QuadSPI input timing diagram, and QuadSPI clock profile figures.</p> <p>In Figure “Start-up reset requirements,” changed “RESET” to “<math>V_{RESET}</math>”</p> <p>In “Low voltage monitor electrical characteristics,” table, changed <math>V_{LVDLVCORH}</math> Max to 1.15V.</p> <p>In “SMD pad electrical characteristics” table, changed <math>V_{OMATCH}</math> “C” characteristic to C.</p> <p>In “Voltage regulator electrical characteristics” table, removed upper limit for post-trim <math>V_{DD12}</math> and raised min post-trim <math>V_{DD12}</math> voltage to 1.15 V.</p> <p>In “Low-power voltage regulator electrical characteristics” table, removed upper limit for post-trim <math>V_{DD12}</math> and raised min post-trim <math>V_{DD12}</math> voltage to 1.15 V.</p> <p>In “Ultra-low-power voltage regulator electrical characteristics” table, removed upper limit for post-trim <math>V_{DD12}</math> and raised min post-trim <math>V_{DD12}</math> voltage to 1.15 V.</p> <p>In “SSD electrical characteristics” table, changed values for <math>V_{VREF}</math> from <math>V_{DDM}/2 - 0.02</math> and <math>V_{DDM}/2 + 0.02</math> to <math>V_{DDM}/2 - 0.03</math> and <math>V_{DDM}/2 + 0.03</math></p> <p>Added “Voltage regulator capacitance connection” figure.</p> <p>Reformatted “Debug pin descriptions” table (contents not changed).</p> <p>In “16-Channel eMIOS module channel configuration” table, changed VREG startup for Standby mode from 50 <math>\mu</math>s to 250 <math>\mu</math>s.</p> |

## Revision history

### How to Reach Us:

#### Home Page:

[www.freescale.com](http://www.freescale.com)

#### E-mail:

[support@freescale.com](mailto:support@freescale.com)

#### USA/Europe or Locations Not Listed:

Freescale Semiconductor  
Technical Information Center, CH370  
1300 N. Alma School Road  
Chandler, Arizona 85224  
+1-800-521-6274 or +1-480-768-2130  
[support@freescale.com](mailto:support@freescale.com)

#### Europe, Middle East, and Africa:

Freescale Halbleiter Deutschland GmbH  
Technical Information Center  
Schatzbogen 7  
81829 Muenchen, Germany  
+44 1296 380 456 (English)  
+46 8 52200080 (English)  
+49 89 92103 559 (German)  
+33 1 69 35 48 48 (French)  
[support@freescale.com](mailto:support@freescale.com)

#### Japan:

Freescale Semiconductor Japan Ltd.  
Headquarters  
ARCO Tower 15F  
1-8-1, Shimo-Meguro, Meguro-ku,  
Tokyo 153-0064  
Japan  
0120 191014 or +81 3 5437 9125  
[support.japan@freescale.com](mailto:support.japan@freescale.com)

#### Asia/Pacific:

Freescale Semiconductor China Ltd.  
Exchange Building 23F  
No. 118 Jianguo Road  
Chaoyang District  
Beijing 100022  
China  
+86 10 5879 8000  
[support.asia@freescale.com](mailto:support.asia@freescale.com)

#### For Literature Requests Only:

Freescale Semiconductor Literature Distribution Center  
1-800-441-2447 or 303-675-2140  
Fax: 303-675-2150  
[LDCForFreescaleSemiconductor@hibbertgroup.com](mailto:LDCForFreescaleSemiconductor@hibbertgroup.com)

Document Number: MPC5606S

Rev. 8

11/2011

Information in this document is provided solely to enable system and software implementers to use Freescale Semiconductor products. There are no express or implied copyright licenses granted hereunder to design or fabricate any integrated circuits or integrated circuits based on the information in this document.

Freescale Semiconductor reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein. Freescale Semiconductor makes no warranty, representation or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does Freescale Semiconductor assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation consequential or incidental damages. "Typical" parameters that may be provided in Freescale Semiconductor data sheets and/or specifications can and do vary in different applications and actual performance may vary over time. All operating parameters, including "Typicals", must be validated for each customer application by customer's technical experts. Freescale Semiconductor does not convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. Freescale Semiconductor products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use as components in systems intended for surgical implant into the body, or other applications intended to support or sustain life, or for any other application in which the failure of the Freescale Semiconductor product could create a situation where personal injury or death may occur. Should Buyer purchase or use Freescale Semiconductor products for any such unintended or unauthorized application, Buyer shall indemnify and hold Freescale Semiconductor and its officers, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates, and distributors harmless against all claims, costs, damages, and expenses, and reasonable attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of personal injury or death associated with such unintended or unauthorized use, even if such claim alleges that Freescale Semiconductor was negligent regarding the design or manufacture of the part.

Freescale™ and the Freescale logo are trademarks of Freescale Semiconductor, Inc. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners.

© Freescale Semiconductor, Inc. 2008–2011. All rights reserved.

